

ANNEXURE D

ABBREVIATIONS OF SOURCES OF FUNDING

CFR (RO)	-	Capital Facilities Reserve (Roll Over)
CRR	-	Capital Replacement Reserve
CRR (Ad Hoc)	-	Capital Replacement Reserve (Ad Hoc)
CRR (Rev)	-	Capital Replacement Reserve (Revenue)
CRR (RO)	-	Capital Replacement Reserve (Roll Over)
CRR (Services)	-	Capital Replacement Reserve (Services)
EFF	-	External Financing Fund
EFF (Ad Hoc)	-	External Financing Fund (Ad Hoc)
EFF (CF)	-	External Financing Fund (Counter Funding)
EFF (Inyanda)	-	External Financing Fund (Inyanda)
EFF (RO)	-	External Financing Fund (Roll over)
INEP	-	Integrated National Electricity Program
MIG	-	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
NDM	-	Nkangala District Municipality
NDM (Ad Hoc)	-	Nkangala District Municipality (Ad Hoc)
NDM (RO)	-	Nkangala District Municipality (Roll Over)
NPAG	-	New Phased Approached Grant
Vuna Awards	-	Vuna Awards

Functional Codes

National Treasury Functions

Main

Sub

Votes

Council Functions

EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		EX	
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		EX	100 COUNCILS GENERAL
		EX	105 MAYORAL ADMINISTRATION
		EX	110 MUNICIPAL MANAGER
		EX	120 TOWN SECRETARY
		EX	123 VALUATIONS
		EX	130 GRANTS-IN-AID AND DONATIONS
		EX	218 UMSOBOMVU YOUTH CENTRE
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		FA	
OTHER ADMIN		OA	108 INTERNAL AUDIT
		OA	109 DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER
		OA	111 MANAGER PUBLIC SERVICES
		OA	112 TECHNICAL AND FACILITIES MANAGER
		OA	113 MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES
		OA	116 DEVELOPMENTAL OFFICER YOUTH
		OA	117 GENDER & SOCIAL MANAGER
		OA	118 MIG PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
		OA	121 PUBLIC RELATIONS
		OA	311 SECURITY SERVICES
		OA	500 CHIEF CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES
		OA	575 WORKS TRANSPORT
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		IT	122 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
HUMAN RESOURCES		HR	141 PERSONNEL SERVICES
PROPERTY SERVICES		PY	150 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS
		PY	151 MUNICIPAL OFFICES: MHLUZI
		PY	152 MUN.OFFICES:NASARET
		PY	153 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE
		PY	154 MUNICIPAL OFFICES HENDRINA/KWA
		PY	554 SERVICE CENTRE
		PY	555 FIXED PROPERTY
		PY	558 SHOW GROUNDS
		PY	630 SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG TOWNLANDS
		PY	651 SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 2
		PY	653 SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 4
		PY	654 SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 5
		PY	655 SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 6
		PY	657 SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 8
		PY	662 SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLE EXT 3
		PY	664 SALE OF LAND HENDRINA TOWN
		PY	665 SALE OF LAND HENDRINA EXT 1
		PY	666 SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 11
		PY	669 SALE OF LAND AERORAND
		PY	673 SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 18
		PY	674 SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 21
		PY	676 SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 23
		PY	678 SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLE EXT 6
		PY	681 SALE OF LAND EASTDENE 1
		PY	683 SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 26
		PY	690 SALE OF LAND NASARET
		PY	691 SALE OF LAND NASARET EXT 1
FINANCE		PY	760 WORKSHOP
		FI	170 ASSESSMENT RATES
		FI	171 COAL RESERVES
		FI	200 MANAGER:FINANCE
		FI	205 FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING
		FI	210 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT(FMG)
		FI	211 PROVINCIAL GRANT MANAGEMENT SUPPORT PROGRAM
		FI	214 LED GRANT
		FI	215 LGTF GRANT
		FI	230 STORES
		FI	250 INSURANCE
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		PD	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		IP	114 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)
		LD	124 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)
		PL	502 TOWN PLANNING
ROAD TRANSPORT		TP	
VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING		LT	300 LICENSING
ROADS & STORMWATER		RD	540 ROADS & STORM WATER
		RD	541 SUNDRY PRIVATE JOBS
		RD	542 ROADS & STORM WATER:HENDRINA
		RD	543 ROADS & STORM WATER:VILLAGES
		RD	544 ROADS & STORMWATER:INYANDA
ROADS OTHER		RO	545 RAILWAY LINES
		RO	557 TAXI TERMINALS

National Treasury Functions

Main

Sub

Votes

Council Functions

HEALTH	HL		
HEALTH OTHER		HO	400
CLINICS		CL	440
		CL	441
		CL	442
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CS		
LIBRARIES & ARCHIVES		LB	140
COMMUNITY HALLS & FACILITIES		HA	161
		HA	213
CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS		CM	505
PUBLIC SAFETY	PS		
POLICE		TR	310
FIRE		PF	515
SPORT & RECREATION	PK		
SPORT & RECREATION		PK	510
		PK	530
		PK	533
		PK	534
		PK	539
WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM		
SOLID WASTE		RR	420
		RR	421
		RR	422
		RR	425
		RR	430
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	WW		
SEWERAGE		SR	546
		SR	547
		SR	550
		SR	551
		SR	552
		SR	553
PUBLIC TOILETS		PT	410
HOUSING	HS		
HOUSING		HS	125
		HS	220
		HS	221
		HS	222
		HS	223
		HS	224
		HS	225
		HS	226
		HS	227
		HS	451
		HS	452
		HS	453
		HS	460
WATER	TW		
WATER DISTRIBUTION		WD	217
		WD	560
		WD	562
		WD	565
		WD	566
		WD	567
WATER STORAGE		WP	216
		WP	561
		WP	563
		WP	564
		WP	571
ELECTRICITY	ED		
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION		ER	700
		ER	705
		ER	710
		ER	750
STREET LIGHTING		SL	731

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Total Council - All Services	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	132 996 053	146 334 670	156 656 185	171 536 477	181 056 749	192 825 443
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	206 986 919	210 651 781	217 456 647	242 644 781	263 805 288	286 319 446
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	1 840 584	1 641 824	1 602 617	1 431 827	1 471 877	1 499 584
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	26 960 138	15 295 000	29 500 000	32 500 000	26 500 000	23 500 000
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	1 703 384	2 578 267	2 089 399	2 042 185	2 034 285	2 038 285
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	3 345 607	3 722 800	2 662 304	3 762 300	3 771 200	3 780 600
LICENSES & PERMITS	3 228 248	2 969 200	3 559 200	3 857 200	4 057 200	4 257 200
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	5 023 898	4 200 000	4 400 000	5 050 000	5 100 000	5 150 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	37 962 520	44 671 630	45 775 185	56 587 886	65 642 511	79 941 858
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	15 514 570	35 155 000	68 035 432	38 165 510	49 881 575	54 855 204
OTHER REVENUE	132 252 460	46 583 586	57 520 663	52 014 298	53 650 236	55 463 918
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1 499	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	567 815 881	514 053 758	589 507 632	609 842 464	657 220 921	709 881 538
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(61 860 672)	(69 207 659)	(76 664 218)	(86 219 880)	(95 693 026)	(106 035 599)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	505 955 208	444 846 099	512 843 414	523 622 584	561 527 895	603 845 939
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	68 308 392	82 423 722	75 855 976	84 586 311	92 153 651	99 346 130
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	68 308 392	82 423 722	75 855 976	84 586 311	92 153 651	99 346 130
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	574 263 600	527 269 821	588 699 390	608 208 895	653 681 546	703 192 069
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(123 650 709)	(144 184 628)	(145 555 484)	(166 660 627)	(179 677 011)	(191 093 782)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	1 685 067	1 857 429	1 857 429	2 135 105	2 286 281	2 494 772
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(9 452 422)	(9 366 797)	(9 838 320)	(10 447 770)	(11 146 760)	(11 830 960)
BAD DEBTS	(2 833 680)	(2 904 330)	(2 904 330)	(3 793 081)	(3 890 557)	(4 153 748)
COLLECTION COSTS	(319 698)	(350 000)	(130 000)	(260 000)	(285 000)	(310 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(47 482 193)	(59 036 520)	(53 259 526)	(67 789 492)	(76 381 641)	(85 541 400)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(21 797 569)	(24 566 915)	(28 858 353)	(28 101 498)	(29 871 419)	(31 939 965)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(15 236 357)	(16 709 085)	(16 709 085)	(18 312 310)	(19 187 595)	(22 724 098)
BULK PURCHASES	(72 046 195)	(74 675 329)	(81 645 754)	(91 791 863)	(104 499 380)	(119 400 051)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(8 857 622)	(10 872 880)	(11 196 405)	(12 378 306)	(13 199 320)	(14 174 824)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(1 671 264)	(1 802 678)	(1 787 000)	(1 673 000)	(1 540 000)	(1 422 000)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(51 344 966)	(62 159 791)	(63 992 490)	(70 271 122)	(69 841 855)	(73 434 033)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(1 744 602)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(3 679 725)	(824 303)	(1 016 808)	(1 217 381)	(1 417 581)	(1 617 660)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(358 431 935)	(405 595 827)	(415 036 126)	(470 561 345)	(508 651 838)	(555 147 749)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(68 308 392)	(82 423 722)	(75 855 976)	(84 586 311)	(92 153 651)	(99 346 130)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(68 308 392)	(82 423 722)	(75 855 976)	(84 586 311)	(92 153 651)	(99 346 130)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(426 740 326)	(488 019 549)	(490 892 102)	(555 147 656)	(600 805 489)	(654 493 879)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	147 523 273	39 250 272	97 807 288	53 061 239	52 876 057	48 698 190
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	147 523 273	39 250 272	97 807 288	53 061 239	52 876 057	48 698 190
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	147 523 273	39 250 272	97 807 288	53 061 239	52 876 057	48 698 190
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(136 013 386)	(46 561 660)	(65 505 776)	(64 452 030)	(60 535 820)	(59 873 600)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	14 882 685	29 583 690	23 417 886	32 056 129	37 993 084	43 726 213
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	12 165 123	13 331 880	13 114 928	17 772 093	19 900 004	22 729 508
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(909 169)	(438 257)	(438 257)	(260 000)	(300 000)	(330 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	37 648 526	35 165 925	68 396 069	38 177 431	49 933 325	54 950 311

CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/09 - 2012/13

Fund Source	Approved Budget 2007/2008	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Approved Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
CFR (RO)	2,500,000	133,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CRR	30,459,000	44,173,939	55,640,200	53,806,205	45,809,900	37,477,400	41,780,100	38,645,100	40,458,800	36,141,800	28,643,000	34,964,000
CRR (AD HOC)	33,360,000	35,875,247	12,000,000	25,400,000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
CRR (REV)	5,801,060	7,779,627	7,027,880	6,764,730	6,493,920	6,545,420	6,619,200	6,565,200	6,956,100	6,861,100	4,366,000	6,241,000
CRR (RO)	25,068,090	14,614,952	190,000	-	170,000	-	240,000	-	200,000	-	100,000	-
CRR (SERVICE)	37,740,000	42,169,710	76,268,000	101,838,000	62,210,000	43,810,000	38,374,000	7,860,000	30,948,000	-	23,120,000	-
EFF	29,416,000	29,986,000	43,566,000	45,373,776	28,757,000	31,657,300	41,605,000	31,595,000	40,033,000	28,973,000	34,362,000	29,937,000
EFF (AD HOC)	16,485,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EFF (CF)	5,589,931	4,778,582	8,151,490	4,515,624	7,632,000	3,342,700	6,638,600	4,062,100	9,645,000	6,330,500	6,000,000	5,298,500
INEP	4,465,923	11,537,012	2,247,000	3,643,570	6,287,000	4,265,000	5,000,000	4,484,000	4,000,000	4,484,000	-	4,484,000
MIG	13,570,000	20,901,442	18,387,000	13,960,000	24,189,412	20,773,000	9,940,000	23,551,000	21,531,000	25,316,000	9,175,000	25,545,000
NDM	17,300,000	17,842,725	22,380,000	19,513,510	34,450,000	24,843,575	73,700,000	26,820,204	67,230,000	57,380,000	42,315,000	48,915,000
NDM (AD HOC)	-	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDM (RO)	18,286,978	17,382,303	-	-	2,200,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
NPAG	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VUNA AWARDS	1,250,000	1,250,000	-	970,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	248,791,982	255,924,554	247,457,570	277,385,615	218,199,232	192,714,395	226,396,900	143,582,604	221,001,900	165,486,400	148,081,000	155,384,500

Executive & Council

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To ensure regular consultation between politicians and the community regarding important matters (operational)
Strategy:
 - Strengthening of Ward Committees

2. **Objective:**
To ensure regular consultation between politicians and the community regarding council matters (operational)
Strategy:
 - Improve community participation.

3. **Objective:**
To minimize fraud and corruption in the municipality (operational)
Strategy:
 - To launch an awareness campaign to educate the community on municipal services Satisfaction Survey.
 - Revise fraud prevention plan and policy.

Valuations

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To ensure compliance with the property rates act (operational).
Strategy:
 - Conduct valuations on movable property.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Executive & Council/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	9 557 266	11 806 069	12 279 307	16 503 910	21 729 800	29 564 150
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	3 038	8 300	17 800	13 060	14 350	15 620
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	9 560 304	11 814 369	12 297 107	16 516 970	21 744 150	29 579 770
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	9 560 304	11 814 369	12 297 107	16 516 970	21 744 150	29 579 770
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	9 404 320	10 577 566	10 653 363	11 694 816	12 515 519	13 248 656
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	9 404 320	10 577 566	10 653 363	11 694 816	12 515 519	13 248 656
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	18 964 624	22 391 935	22 950 470	28 211 786	34 259 669	42 828 426
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(6 983 437)	(8 289 482)	(7 507 939)	(8 698 812)	(9 136 671)	(9 857 639)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(9 452 422)	(9 366 797)	(9 838 320)	(10 447 770)	(11 146 760)	(11 830 960)
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(383 780)	(643 100)	(563 197)	(721 197)	(760 727)	(673 441)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(56 319)	(97 305)	(90 275)	(85 002)	(102 350)	(119 710)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(51 951)	(54 264)	(54 264)	(48 085)	(45 770)	(43 150)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(863 950)	(1 002 678)	(987 000)	(1 073 000)	(1 140 000)	(1 222 000)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(6 208 520)	(6 999 331)	(7 691 589)	(7 947 330)	(8 263 890)	(8 846 835)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(3 662 415)	(800 400)	(1 000 000)	(1 200 000)	(1 400 000)	(1 600 000)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(27 662 794)	(27 253 357)	(27 732 584)	(30 221 196)	(31 996 168)	(34 193 735)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 776 345)	(3 874 339)	(3 915 276)	(4 374 560)	(4 657 205)	(4 931 801)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 776 345)	(3 874 339)	(3 915 276)	(4 374 560)	(4 657 205)	(4 931 801)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(30 439 139)	(31 127 696)	(31 647 860)	(34 595 756)	(36 653 373)	(39 125 536)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(11 474 515)	(8 735 761)	(8 697 390)	(6 383 970)	(2 393 704)	3 702 890
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(11 474 515)	(8 735 761)	(8 697 390)	(6 383 970)	(2 393 704)	3 702 890
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(11 474 515)	(8 735 761)	(8 697 390)	(6 383 970)	(2 393 704)	3 702 890
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(117 000)	0	(96 200)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	70 301	479 960	413 739	582 004	640 546	569 867
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(11 521 214)	(8 255 801)	(8 379 851)	(5 801 966)	(1 753 158)	4 272 757

MAYORAL ADMIN: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040326	INSTITUTIONAL MAYORAL ADMIN	0008337	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	105	CRR (REV)	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL MAYORAL ADMIN Total					1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040326 Total						1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

COUNCIL GENERAL: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040334	INSTITUTIONAL COUNCIL GENERAL	0008296	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT VEHICLE	100	CRR	360,000	-	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040334	INSTITUTIONAL COUNCIL GENERAL	0900203	FURNITURE - MAYORAL PARLOR	100	CRR	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040334	INSTITUTIONAL COUNCIL GENERAL	0008339	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	100	CRR (REV)	18,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040334	INSTITUTIONAL COUNCIL GENERAL	0008166	REPLACE COMBI MODEL 1999	100	CRR	260,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL COUNCIL GENERAL Total					638,252	250,000	610,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040334 Total						638,252	250,000	610,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TOWN SECRETARY: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040322	INSTITUTIONAL TOWN SECRETARY	0008254	DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	120	CRR	500,000	400,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040322	INSTITUTIONAL TOWN SECRETARY	0008000	ELECTRONIC ARCHIVING OF INFORMATION (SOFTWARE)	120	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
MP040322	INSTITUTIONAL TOWN SECRETARY	0008336	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	120	CRR (REV)	53,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040322	INSTITUTIONAL TOWN SECRETARY	0900182	OFFICE FURNITURE	120	CRR	-	157,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	120,000	-	130,000	-
MP040322	INSTITUTIONAL TOWN SECRETARY	0008152	REPLACE VEHICLE CNL 060 MP (2001)	120	CRR	130,000	140,000	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL TOWN SECRETARY Total					833,900	847,000	1,190,000	250,000	150,000	250,000	150,000	270,000	150,000	130,000	150,000
MP040322 Total						833,900	847,000	1,190,000	250,000	150,000	250,000	150,000	270,000	150,000	130,000	150,000

VALUATIONS: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040324	INSTITUTIONAL VALUATIONS	0008289	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	123	CRR (REV)	22,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040324	INSTITUTIONAL VALUATIONS	0900159	OFFICE FURNITURE	123	CRR	-	19,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
	INSTITUTIONAL VALUATIONS Total					22,748	19,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
MP040324 Total						22,748	19,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-

Finance & Administration

Local Economic Development & Job Creation

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To introduce job generating initiatives within the municipal area (operational).
Strategy:
 - Identify projects that create jobs and benefit community.
 - Provide for business sites in new townships.
 - Determine influence of decentralized shopping areas on the CBD.
 - Commission a study on the creation of jobs through the management of parking facilities.
 - Develop a plan to market Middelburg as a tourism and investment location.
 - Establish job creation centre in co-operation with the private sector.
 - Investigate land that can be rezoned for business purposes.

2. **Objective:**
To ensure the provision of capacity building regarding the tender processes of the municipality (operational).
Strategy:
 - Arrange an information sessions in respect to tenders to ensure that all prospective tenderers will be aware of what is expected of them.
 - Arrange a job summit.
 - Ensure the hawkers manages their own customers.

3. **Objective:**
To formalize the conditions of hawkers business operations (capital).
Strategy:
 - Arrange regular meetings with the hawker representatives.
 - Do regular monitoring of hawkers.
 - Create specific hawker areas and provide facilities for them.
 - Investigate the possibility of privatization of certain services.

Finance & Administration

Local Economic Development & Job Creation

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

4. **Objective:**

To introduce measures that will promote economic development in the municipal area (operational).

Strategy:

- Enter into discussions with the developers of the *German Industrial Park* on the issue of attracting other investors from outside.
- Appoint marketing specialists to assist with the development of the strategy.
- Investigate the tariff structure for businesses to ensure affordable tariffs.
- Focus & prospecting of all minerals on the municipal property.
- Ensure that LEDF is functional.
- Promote local business through a Middelburg website.

5. **Objective:**

To provide incentives for businesses and to ensure that the rates charged in the central business district are affordable (operational).

Strategy:

- Incentify the purchase of new business sites.
- Allow discount for early payment of municipal service accounts.
- Inform the community about the incentives available.

6. **Objective:**

To strategically position the municipality to gain the most benefit from the 2010 World Cup (operational).

Strategy:

- Establish 2010 Committee following the provincial structure.
- Obtain information from the Province regarding 2010 World Cup initiatives.
- Together with Local Business identify and invite a participating team to use such sport facilities for practice purposes.
- Identify and improve 2 stadiums for utilization as Fan Park or practice venues.
- Develop new cultural and leisure activities and tourist attractions.

Finance & Administration

Public Relations

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**

To maintain and upgrade a system of external and internal communications in order to ensure that citizens as well as staff are well informed on municipal activities (operational).

Strategy:

- Upgrade the telecommunication infrastructure (e-mail, website, telephones and network).
- Promote communication to all employees to ensure a well informed Council work force through internet, intranet, newsletter, e-mails and notice boards, etc.
- To use internal specialized knowledge to communicate with people on specific issues.
- Maintain a system whereby any member of the public can easily obtain information on aspects relating to the Municipality.
- Develop a new employment equity plan for the current Municipal Council.

2. **Objective:**

To develop a culture on customer care (operational).

Strategy:

- Apply the Batho Pele Principles.
- Conduct a community survey on satisfaction level in dealing with the Municipality.

Finance & Administration

Human Resources

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To ensure transformation within the Municipality (operational).
Strategy:
 - Implement and maintain the principles and prescriptions of the Employment Equity Act.
 - Organisational development / culture change.

2. **Objective:**
To promote productivity in the work place (operational).
Strategy:
 - Foster innovations and creativity from all staff.
 - Build an experience based on staff component.
 - Organisational and methods investigation for all departments.

3. **Objective:**
To create safe and health working environment for staff, Cllrs and community (operational)
Strategy:
 - Establish and maintain environment that is conducive for OHS.

4. **Objective:**
To maintain healthy relationship with labour (operational).
Strategy:
 - Improve work place relations through partnership with unions and management in a formal and informal manner.

5. **Objective:**
To maintain a proper personnel structure (operational).
Strategy:
 - Filling a vacant posts.
 - Formulation and implementation of a functional HR strategy an review HR policies.

Finance & Administration

Human Resources

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

6. **Objective:**

To develop staff and Councillors in accordance with the prescriptions of the WSP (operational).

Strategy:

- Provide training opportunities for staff especially on scarce skills.
- Implement short and long term training courses for the development of staff and councillors.
- Implement mentor / coaching for staff to gain necessary skills and experience.

Finance & Administration

Fixed Property

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To maintain and upgrade existing municipal buildings (capital)
Strategy :
 - Implement maintenance programme to maintain and upgrade existing municipal buildings.
 - Updating data for all the municipal buildings.

2. **Objective :**
To provide additional municipal buildings (paypoints, libraries, halls etc)
Strategy:
 - Promote building of Multi Purpose Community Centres.
 - Building of paypoints in Eastdene and Kanonkop.

3. **Objective:**
To build additional public facilities (capital)
Strategy:
 - Building of public toilets.
 - Consider purchasing buildings that could be converted into community facilities.
 - Lease suitable buildings available in the market for community facilities.

4. **Objective :**
To enhance security in all municipal buildings (operational)
Strategy:
 - Installation and implementation of security measures.

Finance & Administration

Fixed Property

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

6. **Objective :**
To encourage public to utilize municipal facilities (operational)
Strategy:
 - Marketing to ensure full utilization of municipal facilities by advertising through radios and newspapers.

7. **Objective:**
To ensure that all the communities in the Municipality have access to Council facilities and services (operational).
Strategy:
 - Design new buildings and re-design existing facilities to accommodate persons with disability.

Finance & Administration

Finance

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To ensure tariffs for all services remain affordable (operational).
Strategy:
 - Expand income base through additional taxable property.
 - Determine and publish the level of services to be rendered.
 - Link tariff structure with standards prescribed by long term financial plan.
 - Analyse feasibility and impact on budgets before projects are approved.
 - Careful consideration / prioritisation on utilising available resources.

2. **Objective:**
To prevent an escalation in non-recoverable outstanding debt (operational).
Strategy:
 - Responsibly bill and collect fees and charges at accessible facilities.
 - Remain informed with National Credit Act.
 - Regular revision of the credit control and debt collection policy to remain efficient and effective.
 - Investigate and advise on poor households to participate in indigent support programme.
 - Control the debtors to revenue ratio.

3. **Objective:**
To ensure efficient, effective and economical monetary management to sustain a sound financial position (operational).
Strategy:
 - Effective cash flow management to ensure continuously a sufficient and sustainable cash position.
 - Implement controls, procedures, policies and by-laws to regulate fair, just and transparent transactions.
 - Direct available financial resources towards projects identified in the IDP.
 - Ensure meter readings are done correctly and punctually.
 - Ensure all sources of funding and application of funds are in line with the approved budget.
 - Source external funding in accordance with affordability.

Finance & Administration

Finance

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

4. **Objective:**
To provide a comprehensive, fair and uniform basis for the levying of assessment rates (operational).
Strategy:
 - Institute a new valuation roll according to the property rates act.
 - Institute property rates policy by-laws.

5. **Objective:**
To apply a Strategic Risk Management Programme for Council (operational).
Strategy:
 - Arrange annual risk identification and assessment workshop.
 - Prepare a risk register and apply risk control through strategies identified.

6. **Objective:**
To manage, control and maintain all assets of the municipality (operational).
Strategy:
 - Ensure adequate budget provision for asset maintenance over their economic lifespan.
 - Implement a proper asset management system with fixed asset register.

7. **Objective:**
To extend service delivery to the community.
Strategy:
 - Provide 24 hour service points (nodes) to be utilized by
 - ICT technology, advise to the community and to function as paypoints.

8. **Objective:**
To maintain and upgrade the existing financial operations and procedures to provide an efficient functionality.
Strategy:
 - Investigate alternative methods for after hour vending.
 - Improve management and monitoring of fuel consumptions.
 - Ensure creditors payments within 30 days.

Finance & Administration

Information Technology

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To ensure that the ICT infrastructure is available at all times (operational).
Strategy:
 - Implementation of SISP (Strategic Information System Plan).

Finance & Administration

Youth Development

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To develop a Youth Unit within the municipality
Strategy:
 - Appointment of a Youth Manager.
 - Liaise with all municipal departments on an ongoing basis.
 - Incorporate the youth advisory centre into the youth unit.

2. **Objective:**
To implement National HIV / AIDS Policies
Strategy:
 - Establish support group on HIV/AIDS.
 - Liaise with relevant department, stakeholders & NGO'S.

3. **Objective:**
To motivate the youth to develop themselves
Strategy:
 - Investigate the possibility of establishing a bursary fund from the Mayor's office.
 - Liaise with business and Mr. Paul Mthumunye's bursary fund for assisting in education.
 - Identification of learners to be assisted financially.

4. **Objective:**
To implement a Youth Development Strategy in line with National, Provincial and District Policies
Strategy:
 - Implement the National Youth Services.

5. **Objective:**
To prevent and reduce substance abuse amongst the Youth
Strategy:
 - Undertake drug prevention campaigns at school.
 - Work together with stakeholders in educating the youth through community ward meetings.
 - Liaise with SANCA in educating and demonstrating the effects of drugs in the body.

Finance & Administration

Youth Development

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

6. **Objective:**
To prevent and reduce the teenage pregnancy
Strategy:
 - Work together with stakeholders (Love Life).

7. **Objective:**
To prevent and reduce crime amongst young people
Strategy:
 - Undertake crime prevention in school and in the community as a whole together with stakeholders.
 - Campaigns on moral regeneration involving all youth formations.

8. **Objective:**
To educate young people in new enacted children's act
Strategy:
 - Liaise with the Department & Stakeholders.
 - Induct young people on all acts which are relevant to them.

Finance & Administration

Gender & Social Development

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To implement policies on gender, disabled, elderly, children and transversal issues (operational)
Strategy:
 - Conduct work sessions with the Mayor, Mayoral Committee and Management.
 - Avail all the policies on Gender, Children, Older Persons, Disability, Domestic Violence etc.
 - Liaise with the Premier's office and other relevant department at the provincial level.

2. **Objective:**
To develop a manual on Gender and Social Development issues (Transversal issues) (operational)
Strategy:
 - Obtain buy - in of the Mayor, Mayoral Committee and the Management.
 - Obtain inputs from the relevant stakeholders and the District Municipality.

3. **Objective:**
To build institutional support structures and mechanisms to effect the mainstreaming of transversal issues (operational)
Strategy:
 - Invite all the stakeholders to establish a forum.
 - Five training on mainstreaming the transversal issues.

Finance & Administration

Gender & Social Development

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

4. Objective:

To ensure accessibility of facilities for the disabled persons (operational)

Strategy:

- Liaise with Building Services on community buildings, that they should be accommodative.
- Support the Building Services to ensure that the existing buildings be transformed.
- Conscientise all departments about the issues of the disabilities.

5. Objective:

To improve and ensure quality life through integrated services for the elderly (operational)

Strategy:

- Identify accessible buildings to be used by the elderly for social clubs.
- Support pilot projects on Community Home Based Care like the Ikageng at Doornkop.
- Motivate families to take care of their elderly through media.
- Support Housing Unit to ensure proportional placement for elderly.
- Promote skills development on ABET for the elderly by liaising with relevant stakeholders.

Finance & Administration

Gender & Social Development

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

6. **Objective:**
To ensure effective provision of welfare services to vulnerable children and families (operational)
Strategy:
 - Preserve families, by liaising with stakeholders in educating the community through media, that extended families can be used as foster parents.
 - By referring children / families who are in need of a grant to the relevant departments.
 - Support the use of foster care home at the Care Village by the stakeholders.
 - Liaise and work with the early childhood development, with the Community Development Workers and the Child Care Forums in identifying the problem areas or in attending children's problems.
 - Liaise with stakeholders to raise awareness on child abuse through media.

7. **Objective:**
To prevent and reduce substance abuse amongst children and youth (operational)
Strategy:
 - Undertake drug prevention campaigns in schools.
 - Work together with the stakeholders in educating the community through ward meetings.
 - Liaise with Sanca in educating and demonstrating the effects of drugs on the body.

8. **Objective:**
To prevent and reduce crime amongst children and youth (operational)
Strategy:
 - Undertake crime prevention campaigns in schools together with the stakeholders.

Finance & Administration

Gender & Social Development

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

9. **Objective:**
To prevent & reduce teenage pregnancy (operational)
Strategy:
 - Support & work together with relevant stakeholders.

10. **Objective:**
To establish or review or adopt a Women's Development Program (operational)
Strategy:
 - Establish a skills based and empowerment driven women's development program.
 - Promote that preference in terms of the tenders be given to women owned establishment.

11. **Objective:**
To implement national HIV / AIDS policies (operational)
Strategy:
 - Work together with the Health Section.
 - Establish support group.
 - Review the Aids Council.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Finance & Administration/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	132 996 053	146 334 670	156 656 185	171 536 477	181 056 749	192 825 443
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	853 504	618 620	666 200	431 974	415 865	432 859
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	26 960 138	15 295 000	29 500 000	32 500 000	26 500 000	23 500 000
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	1 156 514	2 030 300	1 431 615	1 402 315	1 387 315	1 385 315
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	11 446 154	13 099 530	14 122 078	18 660 000	18 231 500	20 335 150
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	2 150 000	0	0	1 800 000	5 839 800
OTHER REVENUE	120 950 257	37 728 762	47 114 742	42 544 609	43 869 529	45 296 099
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1 499	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	294 364 119	217 506 882	249 740 820	267 325 375	273 510 958	289 864 666
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(45 316 532)	(50 885 657)	(58 405 795)	(64 653 202)	(69 829 522)	(75 812 219)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	249 047 587	166 621 225	191 335 025	202 672 173	203 681 436	214 052 447
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	43 314 905	54 877 477	49 003 308	54 606 833	59 913 499	64 598 876
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	43 314 905	54 877 477	49 003 308	54 606 833	59 913 499	64 598 876
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	292 362 492	221 498 702	240 338 333	257 279 006	263 594 935	278 651 323
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(23 863 204)	(29 641 690)	(27 198 789)	(32 293 558)	(34 982 710)	(37 182 067)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	910 819	943 109	943 109	1 220 785	1 370 061	1 575 272
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(950 000)	(969 000)	(969 000)	(1 587 384)	(1 608 519)	(1 629 970)
COLLECTION COSTS	(153 918)	(140 000)	(20 000)	(80 000)	(100 000)	(120 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(5 399 744)	(6 840 040)	(5 325 538)	(6 236 667)	(7 096 203)	(8 302 709)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(3 757 544)	(4 587 290)	(4 711 285)	(5 268 010)	(5 538 475)	(5 833 763)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(1 481 114)	(1 422 035)	(1 422 035)	(1 280 060)	(1 274 590)	(1 186 800)
BULK PURCHASES	(12 887)	(15 704)	(15 704)	(16 300)	(17 600)	(18 725)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(3 036 155)	(3 478 865)	(3 857 090)	(3 633 356)	(3 890 355)	(4 165 244)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(26 398 588)	(28 853 915)	(31 489 200)	(33 500 006)	(31 872 374)	(32 852 006)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(1 319 754)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(65 462 089)	(75 005 430)	(74 065 532)	(82 674 556)	(85 010 765)	(89 716 012)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(19 774 446)	(25 428 596)	(23 525 990)	(25 139 075)	(27 425 700)	(29 541 616)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(19 774 446)	(25 428 596)	(23 525 990)	(25 139 075)	(27 425 700)	(29 541 616)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(85 236 535)	(100 434 026)	(97 591 522)	(107 813 631)	(112 436 465)	(119 257 628)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	207 125 957	121 064 676	142 746 811	149 465 375	151 158 470	159 393 695
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	207 125 957	121 064 676	142 746 811	149 465 375	151 158 470	159 393 695
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	207 125 957	121 064 676	142 746 811	149 465 375	151 158 470	159 393 695
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(128 339 200)	(40 149 900)	(57 393 701)	(58 495 300)	(54 640 900)	(53 837 400)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	2 379 918	5 021 180	3 506 980	4 767 663	5 668 642	6 650 729
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	452 562	348 560	326 844	409 031	700 669	1 052 523
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(759 169)	(258 257)	(258 257)	(80 000)	(100 000)	(110 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	80 860 067	86 026 259	88 928 677	96 066 769	102 786 881	113 149 547

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Finance & Administration/Finance	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	132 996 053	146 334 670	156 656 185	171 536 477	181 056 749	192 825 443
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	26 960 138	15 295 000	29 500 000	32 500 000	26 500 000	23 500 000
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	1 156 514	2 030 300	1 431 615	1 402 315	1 387 315	1 385 315
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	11 446 154	13 044 530	13 586 478	15 550 000	17 621 500	19 725 150
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	27 390 556	23 729 472	23 855 692	28 314 369	29 669 601	31 050 224
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1 499	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	199 950 915	200 683 972	225 279 970	249 553 161	256 485 165	268 736 132
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(45 316 532)	(50 885 657)	(58 405 795)	(64 653 202)	(69 829 522)	(75 812 219)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	154 634 382	149 798 315	166 874 175	184 899 959	186 655 643	192 923 913
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	15 595 094	21 997 771	18 671 876	21 229 429	24 092 484	26 870 919
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	15 595 094	21 997 771	18 671 876	21 229 429	24 092 484	26 870 919
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	170 229 476	171 796 086	185 546 051	206 129 388	210 748 127	219 794 832
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(12 546 400)	(14 593 134)	(14 811 084)	(16 341 233)	(17 475 548)	(18 503 041)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(950 000)	(969 000)	(969 000)	(1 587 384)	(1 608 519)	(1 629 970)
COLLECTION COSTS	(153 918)	(140 000)	(20 000)	(80 000)	(100 000)	(120 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(720 618)	(992 210)	(655 420)	(633 361)	(843 533)	(1 209 162)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(810 986)	(1 068 600)	(819 500)	(831 000)	(877 595)	(927 954)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(5 300)	(7 710)	(7 710)	(3 980)	(3 575)	(3 145)
BULK PURCHASES	(4 302)	(5 604)	(5 604)	(6 200)	(7 100)	(7 800)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(1 685 924)	(1 767 180)	(1 776 365)	(1 906 506)	(1 992 520)	(2 082 594)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(10 103 407)	(12 102 074)	(13 181 516)	(13 789 258)	(14 145 137)	(14 403 608)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(9 039)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(26 989 895)	(31 645 512)	(32 246 199)	(35 178 922)	(37 053 527)	(38 887 274)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(7 714 026)	(10 733 740)	(9 761 588)	(10 268 004)	(11 410 057)	(12 499 583)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 714 026)	(10 733 740)	(9 761 588)	(10 268 004)	(11 410 057)	(12 499 583)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(34 703 921)	(42 379 252)	(42 007 787)	(45 446 926)	(48 463 584)	(51 386 857)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	135 525 555	129 416 834	143 538 264	160 682 462	162 284 543	168 407 975
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	135 525 555	129 416 834	143 538 264	160 682 462	162 284 543	168 407 975
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	135 525 555	129 416 834	143 538 264	160 682 462	162 284 543	168 407 975
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(43 582 541)	(30 880 000)	(41 045 000)	(49 042 000)	(45 180 000)	(44 380 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	188 054	670 130	356 939	468 528	735 387	1 148 657
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	215 501	216 280	190 365	71 524	47 035	20 127
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(759 169)	(258 257)	(258 257)	(80 000)	(100 000)	(110 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	91 587 400	99 164 987	102 782 311	112 100 514	117 786 965	125 086 759

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Finance & Administration/Human Resources	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	15 000	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	609 270	562 840	732 600	773 740	823 378	869 275
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	609 270	577 840	732 600	773 740	823 378	869 275
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	609 270	577 840	732 600	773 740	823 378	869 275
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	3 580 781	3 913 576	3 778 754	4 422 012	4 828 147	5 118 779
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	3 580 781	3 913 576	3 778 754	4 422 012	4 828 147	5 118 779
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	4 190 050	4 491 416	4 511 354	5 195 752	5 651 525	5 988 054
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 988 599)	(2 095 336)	(2 038 536)	(2 383 481)	(2 620 960)	(2 789 586)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(15 855)	(87 000)	(32 034)	(76 826)	(93 411)	(93 112)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 477)	(3 500)	(8 629)	(3 600)	(3 700)	(3 900)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 780 453)	(2 142 886)	(2 178 446)	(2 480 886)	(2 654 457)	(2 801 000)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 786 383)	(4 328 722)	(4 257 645)	(4 944 793)	(5 372 528)	(5 687 598)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(368 254)	(245 684)	(257 213)	(324 722)	(348 304)	(370 373)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(368 254)	(245 684)	(257 213)	(324 722)	(348 304)	(370 373)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 154 637)	(4 574 406)	(4 514 858)	(5 269 515)	(5 720 832)	(6 057 971)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	35 414	(82 990)	(3 504)	(73 763)	(69 307)	(69 917)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	35 414	(82 990)	(3 504)	(73 763)	(69 307)	(69 917)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	35 414	(82 990)	(3 504)	(73 763)	(69 307)	(69 917)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(37 500)	0	(24 520)	0	(22 000)	(22 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	2 086	82 990	28 024	73 763	91 307	91 917
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Finance & Administration/Information Technologies	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	8 501	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	8 501	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	8 501	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	1 952 415	2 176 600	2 176 600	2 450 208	2 645 815	2 767 848
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 952 415	2 176 600	2 176 600	2 450 208	2 645 815	2 767 848
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 960 916	2 184 100	2 184 100	2 457 708	2 653 315	2 775 348
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(936 317)	(1 108 432)	(1 159 190)	(1 548 190)	(1 760 643)	(1 855 513)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 119 616)	(1 534 610)	(1 138 453)	(1 878 134)	(2 385 572)	(2 993 193)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 134 098)	(1 630 000)	(1 590 000)	(1 850 000)	(1 970 000)	(2 070 000)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(137 043)	(127 323)	(127 323)	(115 025)	(106 810)	(97 800)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(605 242)	(608 223)	(609 933)	(674 621)	(722 058)	(759 212)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 932 316)	(5 008 588)	(4 624 899)	(6 065 970)	(6 945 083)	(7 775 718)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(239 687)	(226 374)	(224 907)	(356 800)	(382 161)	(405 674)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(239 687)	(226 374)	(224 907)	(356 800)	(382 161)	(405 674)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 172 003)	(5 234 962)	(4 849 806)	(6 422 770)	(7 327 244)	(8 181 392)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 211 087)	(3 050 862)	(2 665 706)	(3 965 062)	(4 673 929)	(5 406 044)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(2 211 087)	(3 050 862)	(2 665 706)	(3 965 062)	(4 673 929)	(5 406 044)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(2 211 087)	(3 050 862)	(2 665 706)	(3 965 062)	(4 673 929)	(5 406 044)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(8 000)	(866 500)	(950 760)	(1 000 000)	(1 006 500)	(1 023 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	356 467	1 124 730	724 374	1 659 836	2 377 092	2 989 676
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	104 782	0	4 199	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(1 757 838)	(2 792 632)	(2 887 893)	(3 305 226)	(3 303 337)	(3 439 368)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Finance & Administration/Property Services	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	853 504	618 620	666 200	431 974	415 865	432 859
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	2 150 000	0	0	1 800 000	5 839 800
OTHER REVENUE	92 890 574	13 368 950	22 518 950	13 449 000	13 369 050	13 369 100
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	93 744 078	16 137 570	23 185 150	13 880 974	15 584 915	19 641 759
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	93 744 078	16 137 570	23 185 150	13 880 974	15 584 915	19 641 759
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	7 689 100	7 833 255	8 642 429	8 784 744	9 313 926	9 757 555
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	7 689 100	7 833 255	8 642 429	8 784 744	9 313 926	9 757 555
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	101 433 178	23 970 825	31 827 579	22 665 718	24 898 841	29 399 314
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 583 803)	(1 777 246)	(1 848 125)	(2 025 975)	(2 217 533)	(2 442 731)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	719 100	726 100	726 100	1 003 776	1 141 742	1 332 776
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(2 834 702)	(2 869 170)	(2 714 336)	(2 718 702)	(2 932 242)	(3 194 581)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 211 233)	(1 283 010)	(1 724 256)	(1 975 480)	(2 048 860)	(2 158 459)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(1 338 771)	(1 287 002)	(1 287 002)	(1 161 055)	(1 164 205)	(1 085 855)
BULK PURCHASES	(8 585)	(10 100)	(10 100)	(10 100)	(10 500)	(10 925)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(1 350 231)	(1 711 685)	(2 080 725)	(1 726 850)	(1 897 835)	(2 082 650)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(10 536 161)	(7 643 887)	(9 885 816)	(7 793 896)	(7 884 315)	(8 027 912)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(18 144 386)	(15 856 000)	(18 824 260)	(16 408 282)	(17 013 748)	(17 670 337)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 004 194)	(2 216 177)	(2 033 678)	(2 221 603)	(2 431 471)	(2 657 277)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 004 194)	(2 216 177)	(2 033 678)	(2 221 603)	(2 431 471)	(2 657 277)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(20 148 580)	(18 072 177)	(20 857 938)	(18 629 885)	(19 445 219)	(20 327 614)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	81 284 599	5 898 648	10 969 641	4 035 833	5 453 622	9 071 700
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	81 284 599	5 898 648	10 969 641	4 035 833	5 453 622	9 071 700
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	81 284 599	5 898 648	10 969 641	4 035 833	5 453 622	9 071 700
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(84 637 659)	(8 370 400)	(15 223 355)	(8 397 300)	(8 382 400)	(8 382 400)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	1 500 726	1 966 300	1 749 067	1 747 396	1 677 828	1 627 242
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	132 279	132 280	132 280	132 271	432 270	796 719
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(1 720 056)	(373 172)	(2 372 367)	(2 481 800)	(818 680)	3 113 261

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Finance & Administration/Other Admin	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07	2007/08	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
	R	R	R	R	R	R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	40 000	535 600	3 110 000	610 000	610 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	51 356	60 000	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	51 356	100 000	535 600	3 110 000	610 000	610 000
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	51 356	100 000	535 600	3 110 000	610 000	610 000
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	14 497 515	18 956 275	15 733 649	17 720 440	19 033 127	20 083 775
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	14 497 515	18 956 275	15 733 649	17 720 440	19 033 127	20 083 775
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	14 548 871	19 056 275	16 269 249	20 830 440	19 643 127	20 693 775
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(6 808 085)	(10 067 542)	(7 341 854)	(9 994 679)	(10 908 026)	(11 591 196)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	191 719	217 009	217 009	217 009	228 319	242 496
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(708 953)	(1 357 050)	(785 295)	(929 644)	(841 445)	(812 661)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(599 749)	(602 180)	(568 900)	(607 930)	(638 320)	(673 450)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(3 373 326)	(6 356 845)	(5 633 489)	(8 761 345)	(6 466 407)	(6 860 274)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(1 310 714)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(12 609 109)	(18 166 608)	(14 112 529)	(20 076 589)	(18 625 879)	(19 695 085)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(9 448 286)	(12 006 621)	(11 248 604)	(11 967 946)	(12 853 707)	(13 608 709)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 448 286)	(12 006 621)	(11 248 604)	(11 967 946)	(12 853 707)	(13 608 709)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(22 057 395)	(30 173 229)	(25 361 133)	(32 044 535)	(31 479 586)	(33 303 794)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(7 508 524)	(11 116 954)	(9 091 884)	(11 214 095)	(11 836 459)	(12 610 019)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(7 508 524)	(11 116 954)	(9 091 884)	(11 214 095)	(11 836 459)	(12 610 019)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(7 508 524)	(11 116 954)	(9 091 884)	(11 214 095)	(11 836 459)	(12 610 019)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(73 500)	(33 000)	(150 066)	(56 000)	(50 000)	(30 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	332 585	1 177 030	648 576	818 140	787 028	793 237
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	205 236	221 364	235 677
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(7 249 439)	(9 972 924)	(8 593 374)	(10 246 719)	(10 878 067)	(11 611 105)

FINANCE: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900161	CELLPHONE FOR DATA SECTION	205	CRR (REV)	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0008297	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	200	CRR (REV)	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900175	GENERATOR FOR SERVER ROOM	205	CRR	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900156	IMAGE CAPTURER/SCANNER WITH BATTERIES - HANDHELDS	205	CRR	-	160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0000054	MUNICIPAL GARAGE RENOVATIONS	230	CRR	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900158	NEW PRINTER FOR FINANCIAL SYSTEM	205	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900174	NEW SYSTEM FOR FUEL MANAGEMENT	205	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900196	NOTE COUNTER MASCHINES	200	CRR	-	150,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900194	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	154	CRR	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900195	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	200	CRR	-	116,900	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0008112	REPLACE POOL VEHICLE	200	CRR	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900198	ROUND SECURITY MIRRORS	200	CRR (REV)	-	12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0008243	SCRAP STORAGE FACILITY BUILDING	230	CRR	190,000	-	189,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900162	SCRATCH CARD VENDING - SERVERS	205	CRR	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900160	SECOND VEHICLE FOR FINANCE DEPARTMENT	205	CRR	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0007121	SECURITY PALISADE FENCING STORES	230	CRR	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900166	SELF SERVICE TERMINALS FOR VENDING AND ACC PAYM	205	CRR	-	300,000	300,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900157	SERVER FOR HANDHELD TERMINALS	205	CRR	-	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900039	SOFTWARE FOR HANDHELD TERMINALS SERVER	205	CRR	-	90,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900163	SOFTWARE FOR SCRATCH CARD VENDING	205	CRR	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900176	STOREROOM FOR GENERATOR AT MTN TOWER	205	CRR	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0008242	STORES YARD DEMARCATIONS (4 X STEEL STANDS)	230	CRR	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900197	TURN STILE GATES	200	CRR	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0008341	UPGRADE & REFURBISH PETROL PUMPS	230	CRR	140,000	-	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900173	UPGRADE FINANCIAL SYSTEM TO DATABASE SYSTEM	205	CRR	-	3,000,000	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,500,000	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0008241	UPGRADE RATES HALL	200	CRR	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0007116	VENDING MACHINES	205	CRR (RO)	80,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	90,000	-	100,000	-	-	-
MP040308	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE	0900164	VENDING MACHINES	205	CRR	-	-	90,000	-	90,000	-	90,000	-	100,000	-	120,000
	INSTITUTIONAL FINANCE Total					835,000	5,244,900	1,316,900	1,480,000	1,480,000	1,480,000	1,480,000	290,000	1,790,000	-	120,000
MP040308	VEHICLES	0900199	MOTOR VEHICLE	200	CRR	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES Total					-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040308 Total						835,000	5,394,900	1,316,900	1,480,000	1,480,000	1,480,000	1,480,000	290,000	1,790,000	-	120,000

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040320	INSITUTIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	0008066	UPGRADING OF VEHICLE FLEET	575	CRR	370,000	400,000	380,000	410,000	400,000	415,000	410,000	420,000	415,000	425,000	415,000
MP040320	INSITUTIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	0008330	TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT	500	CRR (REV)	11,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040320	INSITUTIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	0900069	12 TON HYDROLIC JACK	575	CRR (REV)	-	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040320	INSITUTIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	0900143	MOTOR TRAILER 2 TON	575	CRR (REV)	-	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSITUTIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES Total					381,662	436,000	391,000	410,000	425,000	415,000	410,000	420,000	415,000	425,000	415,000
MP040320 Total						381,662	436,000	391,000	410,000	425,000	415,000	410,000	420,000	415,000	425,000	415,000

HUMAN RESOURCES: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040311	INSITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCES	0008005	FINGER PRINT READERS CLOCKING SYSTEM	141	CRR	20,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040311	INSITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCES	0008114	REPLACE VEHICLE BGY 759 (1997)	141	CRR	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040311	INSITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCES	0008286	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	141	CRR (REV)	24,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040311	INSITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCES	0900131	OFFICE FURNITURE	141	CRR (REV)	-	22,000	-	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
MP040311	INSITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCES	0900132	HR ONLINE DATABASE PROGRAM	141	CRR	-	30,000	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSITUTIONAL HUMAN RESOURCES Total					164,520	102,000	180,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
MP040311 Total						164,520	102,000	180,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000

PUBLIC RELATIONS: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040316	INSTITUTIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS	0000058	SECURITY CAMERA SYST - CIVIC CENTRE UPGRADING	121	CRR	-	350,000	-	350,000	-	350,000	-	350,000	-	-	-
MP040316	INSTITUTIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS	0008138	POOL VEHICLE	121	CRR	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040316	INSTITUTIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS	0008244	ENTRANCE BOARDS TOWN	121	CRR	150,000	200,000	300,000	200,000	150,000	200,000	150,000	-	-	-	-
MP040316	INSTITUTIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS	0008283	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	121	CRR (REV)	1,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS Total					271,314	550,000	300,000	550,000	150,000	550,000	150,000	350,000	-	-	-
MP040316 Total						271,314	550,000	300,000	550,000	150,000	550,000	150,000	350,000	-	-	-

IT SERVICE: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008161	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS	122	CRR	650,000	350,000	350,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008155	BACKUP SYSTEMS	122	CRR	100,000	60,000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	150,000
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008157	COMMUNICATION(ADD RADIO LINKS TO EXTERNAL STATIONS	122	CRR	350,000	200,000	550,000	340,000	300,000	700,000	380,000	-	-	100,000	100,000
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008197	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	122	CRR (REV)	612,500	980,000	680,000	661,500	686,500	650,000	650,000	670,000	670,000	-	25,000
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0007244	COMPUTERS REPLACE (2) PARKS	122	CRR	-	30,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0000026	DEVELOPMENT ON INTRANET (GIS DATA & INTEGRATION)	122	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0007039	DEVELOPMENT ON INTRANET (GIS DATA & INTEGRATION)	122	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008156	DEVELOPMENT ON INTRANET FOR SERVICES	122	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0007042	DISASTER RECOVERY	122	CRR (RO)	390,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008004	DISASTER RECOVERY	122	CRR	500,000	800,000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	-	300,000
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0000005	ENVIRONMENTAL MODULE IT	122	CRR	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008009	GIS DEVELOPMENT	122	CRR	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008288	IT EQUIPMENT	122	CRR (REV)	7,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008159	LAPTOPS	122	CRR	89,500	225,000	-	46,500	-	28,000	-	30,000	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0900205	LAPTOPS	122	CRR (REV)	-	-	50,000	-	46,500	-	28,000	-	30,000	-	50,000
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0000027	LIGHTNING PROTECTION	122	CRR	-	60,000	100,000	80,000	80,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008284	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	122	CRR (REV)	7,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008158	PLOTTER	122	CRR	148,419	160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008160	PRINTER DATA	205	CRR	147,000	185,000	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008198	PRINTERS	122	CRR (REV)	143,800	126,650	110,000	138,500	138,500	140,000	140,000	150,000	150,000	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008199	SCANNERS	122	CRR (REV)	30,000	20,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008200	SECURITY ON IT NETWORK	122	CRR (REV)	150,000	120,000	180,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008003	SERVER - NEW IT SYSTEMS	122	CRR	275,000	-	-	300,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	150,000	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008001	STANDARDISED SOFTWARE PACKAGES	122	CRR	258,000	300,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	20,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0007034	SWITCHES	122	CRR (REV)	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0900041	UPGRADE CCTV CAMERAS IN CIVIC CENTRE	122	CRR	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0000001	UPGRADE NETWORK BACKBONE INFRASTRUCTURE	122	CRR	-	344,600	400,000	344,600	344,600	344,600	344,600	200,000	200,000	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0007027	UPGRADE PABX TELEPHONE SYSTEM	122	CRR	530,000	-	530,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0900204	UPGRADE PABX TELEPHONE SYSTEM	122	CRR	-	-	2,550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0007526	UPS	122	CRR	-	-	-	95,000	95,000	-	-	95,000	95,000	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008321	UPS IN TOWER	122	CRR	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0900183	VEHICLE	122	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-
MP040325	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES	0008002	WATER DETECTION SYSTEMS	122	CRR	82,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL IT SERVICES Total					4,811,556	6,081,250	6,200,000	3,256,100	2,676,100	2,937,600	2,797,600	2,360,000	2,210,000	1,125,000	1,325,000
MP040325 Total						4,811,556	6,081,250	6,200,000	3,256,100	2,676,100	2,937,600	2,797,600	2,360,000	2,210,000	1,125,000	1,325,000

SECURITY: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040337	INSTITUTIONAL SECURITY	0008167	ALARM SYSTEM AT 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	153	CRR	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040337	INSTITUTIONAL SECURITY	0008202	GUARD HOUSES (1)	311	CRR (REV)	18,000	20,000	20,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	35,000	35,000	40,000	40,000
MP040337	INSTITUTIONAL SECURITY	0008299	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	311	CRR (REV)	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040337	INSTITUTIONAL SECURITY	0900224	ALARM SYSTEM AT MPCC'S (DOORNKOP & MHL EXT 7)	161	CRR	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL SECURITY Total					148,000	20,000	90,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	35,000	35,000	40,000	40,000
MP040337 Total						148,000	20,000	90,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	35,000	35,000	40,000	40,000

MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040314	COMMUNITY FACILITIES	0000101	NEW MPCC'S	555	MIG	-	2,280,000	-	3,000,000	-	1,500,000	3,719,600	-	4,000,000	-	7,050,000
MP040314	COMMUNITY FACILITIES	0008231	RENOVATIONS AT COSMOS HALL (MPCC)	555	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	COMMUNITY FACILITIES	0008271	2ND PHASE - DOORNKOP MPCC	555	VUNA AWARDS	1,250,000	-	970,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total					1,250,000	2,280,000	970,200	3,000,000	-	1,500,000	3,719,600	-	4,000,000	-	7,050,000
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008019	AIR CONDITIONERS AT MHLUZI CLINICS	441	CRR	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000014	ABLUTION FACILITIES AT KEES TALJAARD(PARK)	555	EFF	-	-	-	1,000,000	500,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008294	AIRCONDITIONERS	150	CRR (REV)	65,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008128	AIRCONDITIONERS 24 HOUR CONTROL SERVER ROOM	153	CRR	21,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008129	AIRCONDITIONERS TESTING CENTRE	300	CRR	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008193	CARPET CLEANER	555	CRR (REV)	39,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000048	CARPORTS (CIVIC CENTRE)	555	CRR	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000050	FENCING ALONG THE N11	555	EFF (CF)	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000049	FENCING ALONG THE N11	555	MIG	-	600,000	-	-	1,800,000	-	2,120,200	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008125	FENCING AT KWAZA LIBRARY; PAYPOINT & POLICE STATIO	140	CRR	98,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008122	FENCING AT THE OLD AGE HOMES (RIVIERPARK & VERGEET	222	CRR	250,000	250,000	250,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008060	FENCING AT VAALBANK	561	CRR	120,000	120,000	100,000	120,000	100,000	120,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000003	FENCING AT VARIOUS PAYPOINTS KOMATI & PULLENSHOPE	555	CRR	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000046	FENCING HENDRINA TEST GROUNDS	555	CRR	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008320	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	555	CRR (REV)	1,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000009	PALISADE FENCING AT HENDRINA TESTING STATION	300	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	200,000	-	200,000
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008117	PALISADE FENCING AT MIDDELBURG TESTING STATION	300	CRR	130,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008338	POUNDING STORAGE BUILDING FOR PUBLIC SERVICES	554	CRR	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0007344	POUNDING STORAGE BUILDING FOR PUBLIC SERVICES	554	CRR	200,000	-	187,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000047	POUNDING STORAGE BUILDING FOR PUBLIC SERVICES	555	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008007	RENOVATE FLOOR COVERINGS CIVIC CENTRE	150	CRR	150,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000015	RENOVATIONS AT LEASED MUNINIPAL BUILDINGS (POLICE	555	EFF	-	500,000	500,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000013	RENOVATIONS AT THE OLD AGE HOMES (RIVIERPARK & VER	555	CRR	-	300,000	300,000	50,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008127	REPLACE FENCING LOSKOP/BOTSHABELO ROAD	555	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008010	REPLACE FLOOR COVERINGS AT VARIOUS COMM HALLS	161	CRR	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000045	REPLACE ROOF AT LAPA - TRAINING CENTRE	555	CRR	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008126	REPLACE ROOF OF MAIN STORES BUILDING	554	CRR	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000022	REPLACEMENT OF KITCHEN UNITS AT MHLUZI CLINIC	555	CRR	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	000033	TURNSTILES: CHROMEVILLEPAYPOINT	555	CRR	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008006	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS CIVIC CENTRE	150	CRR	100,000	100,000	75,000	100,000	75,000	100,000	75,000	100,000	75,000	-	75,000
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0007081	UPGRADE HENDRINA/KWAZA OFFICES	154	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008123	UPGRADE MAIN ENTRANCE AT SERVICE CENTRE	554	CRR	900,000	-	820,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000019	UPGRADE OF ABLUTION FACILITIES AND KITCHENS AT CIV	555	CRR	-	50,000	-	150,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0007068	UPGRADE RATES HALL	150	CRR (RO)	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0007133	WALK IN SAFE AT HENDRINA LICENSING (REBUDGET)	300	CRR	6,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008124	WASHBAY PHASE2 - SOLID WASTE	554	CRR	50,000	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total					3,202,001	4,460,000	3,392,025	2,390,000	3,045,000	820,000	2,745,200	550,000	575,000	-	325,000
MP040314	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT	0900149	STANDBY GENERATOR AT CIVIC CENTRE	150	CRR	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT Total					-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	UPGRADE/RENOVATE BUILDINGS	0900193	UPGRADING OF KWAZA PAYPOINT	200	CRR	-	45,000	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314	UPGRADE/RENOVATE BUILDINGS	0900200	RENOVATE KITCHEN TO BATHROOM MHLUZI PAY POINT	200	CRR	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	UPGRADE/RENOVATE BUILDINGS Total					-	85,000	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040314 Total						4,452,001	8,025,000	5,607,225	5,390,000	3,045,000	2,320,000	6,464,800	550,000	4,575,000	-	7,375,000

24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040338	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	0000115	DISASTER MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS	153	CRR	-	30,000	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
MP040338	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	0000145	WATER RESERVOIR	153	CRR	-	70,000	-	-	70,000	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-
MP040338	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	0000146	DAMS (DISASTER MANAGEMENT)	153	CRR	-	120,000	-	-	-	130,000	130,000	-	-	-	-
MP040338	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	0000147	WATER PURIFICATIONS SYSTEM (DISASTER MANAGEMENT)	153	CRR	-	-	-	308,000	-	-	-	308,000	308,000	-	-
MP040338	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	0007075	DISASTER MANAGEMENT TENTS	153	CRR	-	30,000	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
MP040338	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	0008093	DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKSTATIONS/EQUIPMENT	153	CRR	33,000	-	-	-	33,000	-	33,000	-	-	-	-
MP040338	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	0008237	DISASTER MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	153	CRR	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DISASTER MANAGEMENT Total					133,000	250,000	-	368,000	163,000	260,000	293,000	368,000	368,000	60,000	60,000
MP040338	INSTITUTIONAL 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	0000011	FIRE DETECTORS	153	CRR	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	180,000	-
MP040338	INSTITUTIONAL 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	0008168	UPGRADE STORMWATER INLETS	153	CRR	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040338	INSTITUTIONAL 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	0008276	ADDITIONS TO THE 24HR CONTROL CENTRE (EXPANSION)	153	EFF	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040338	INSTITUTIONAL 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	0008295	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	153	CRR (REV)	24,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040338	INSTITUTIONAL 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	0900091	STOVE	153	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040338	INSTITUTIONAL 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	0900092	CONTROL CENTRE CHAIRS	153	CRR (REV)	-	12,000	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
MP040338	INSTITUTIONAL 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	0900093	OPERATOR HEADSETS	153	CRR (REV)	-	60,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	60,000	30,000
MP040338	INSTITUTIONAL 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	0900094	EXTENSION OF CONSOLES	153	CRR (REV)	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL 24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE Total					74,354	237,000	35,000	1,032,000	852,000	222,000	52,000	222,000	42,000	252,000	42,000
MP040338 Total						207,354	487,000	35,000	1,400,000	1,015,000	482,000	345,000	590,000	410,000	312,000	102,000

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT UNIT: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040339	INSTITUTIONAL PMU	0008370	DIGITAL CAMERA	118	CRR (REV)	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040339	INSTITUTIONAL PMU	0008371	NOTEBOOK	118	CRR (REV)	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040339	INSTITUTIONAL PMU	0008368	PRINTER COMBINATION	118	CRR (REV)	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040339	INSTITUTIONAL PMU	0008369	PROJECTOR	118	CRR (REV)	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL PMU Total					35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040339 Total						35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Planning & Development

Land Use Management

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To involve all stakeholders in town planning matters (operational).
Strategy:
 - Publish proposed development in newspapers and on site.
 - Hold radio talk shows on specific town planning aspects.

2. **Objective:**
To ensure orderly spatial planning in the municipal area (operational).
Strategy:
 - Review and implement Spatial Development Framework.
 - Commissioning the drafting of a Municipal open space plan including a guideline for sustainable development.

3. **Objective:**
To provide additional land that can be allocated for church use (operational).
Strategy:
 - Enforce development and utilisation of church erven for the intended purpose.
 - Provide sufficient church erven in new development.
 - Identify land parcels that can be concerted for church use.

4. **Objective:**
To curb the illegal use of land (operational).
Strategy:
 - Effective land use control and law enforcement.

5. **Objective:**
To provide additional residential sites for purchase by the community (capital).
Strategy:
 - Identify and purchase appropriate land for residential development taking into account the availability of engineering services.

Planning & Development

Land Use Management

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

6. **Objective:**

To provide security of tenure to farm dwellers (capital).

Strategy:

- Establish rural villages with small-scale farming for farm dwellers.
- Involve role-players (Dept. Land Affairs, Dept Housing, Farm Unions etc.)

7. **Objective:**

To contribute to the correction of historically segregated spatial planning of settlements and contribute to integration of communities within the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality (operational).

Strategy:

- Identify and demarcate land for restructuring zones and inclusionary housing development within or near areas where there are major economic opportunities.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Planning and Development/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	2 759 994	1 200 000	1 200 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	1 058 040	846 400	1 239 400	1 030 900	1 046 500	1 066 500
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 058 040	846 400	3 999 394	2 230 900	2 246 500	1 066 500
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 058 040	846 400	3 999 394	2 230 900	2 246 500	1 066 500
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 058 040	846 400	3 999 394	2 230 900	2 246 500	1 066 500
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 940 874)	(3 109 915)	(3 247 728)	(3 870 023)	(4 177 921)	(4 622 891)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(940 167)	(1 235 840)	(1 133 368)	(2 038 114)	(2 050 573)	(1 782 662)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(10 172)	(17 700)	(17 700)	(17 700)	(18 450)	(18 700)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	(142 864)	(142 864)	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 205 897)	(1 667 326)	(1 624 092)	(1 718 439)	(1 795 418)	(1 877 854)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 097 110)	(6 173 645)	(6 165 752)	(7 644 276)	(8 042 362)	(8 302 107)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(972 564)	(1 251 751)	(1 148 912)	(1 327 091)	(1 414 535)	(1 498 074)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(972 564)	(1 251 751)	(1 148 912)	(1 327 091)	(1 414 535)	(1 498 074)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(6 069 674)	(7 425 396)	(7 314 664)	(8 971 367)	(9 456 897)	(9 800 181)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(5 011 634)	(6 578 996)	(3 315 270)	(6 740 467)	(7 210 397)	(8 733 681)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(5 011 634)	(6 578 996)	(3 315 270)	(6 740 467)	(7 210 397)	(8 733 681)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(5 011 634)	(6 578 996)	(3 315 270)	(6 740 467)	(7 210 397)	(8 733 681)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(20 000)	0	(6 150)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	232 122	547 540	470 758	949 366	927 308	762 518
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	611 941	667 940	641 979	1 072 464	1 113 170	1 014 024
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(4 187 572)	(5 363 516)	(2 208 683)	(4 718 637)	(5 169 919)	(6 957 139)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Planning & Development/LED	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	1 148 804	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	1 148 804	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	1 148 804	0	0	0
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	1 148 804	0	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(286 025)	(293 134)	(208 057)	(316 761)	(330 551)	(449 082)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(3 078)	(43 080)	(6 271)	(41 369)	(41 369)	(40 138)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(121 266)	(240 323)	(192 227)	(240 717)	(248 831)	(257 280)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(410 368)	(576 537)	(406 555)	(598 847)	(620 751)	(746 500)
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(253 787)	(402 105)	(378 998)	(391 760)	(415 212)	(438 398)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(253 787)	(402 105)	(378 998)	(391 760)	(415 212)	(438 398)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(664 155)	(978 642)	(785 553)	(990 607)	(1 035 963)	(1 184 898)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(664 155)	(978 642)	363 251	(990 607)	(1 035 963)	(1 184 898)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(664 155)	(978 642)	363 251	(990 607)	(1 035 963)	(1 184 898)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(664 155)	(978 642)	363 251	(990 607)	(1 035 963)	(1 184 898)
<i>OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS</i>						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	40 000	3 191	38 293	38 293	38 293
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(664 155)	(938 642)	366 442	(952 314)	(997 670)	(1 146 605)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Planning & Development/IDP	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07	2007/08	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
	R	R	R	R	R	R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(280 058)	(394 716)	(242 510)	(478 553)	(514 403)	(547 952)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(3 262)	(3 260)	(3 260)	(2 787)	(2 307)	(1 284)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	0	(2 700)	(2 700)	(2 700)	(2 700)	(2 700)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(98 119)	(180 646)	(137 395)	(168 501)	(172 168)	(175 929)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(381 439)	(581 322)	(385 865)	(652 541)	(691 578)	(727 865)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(256 605)	(391 577)	(323 571)	(346 871)	(367 479)	(387 550)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(256 605)	(391 577)	(323 571)	(346 871)	(367 479)	(387 550)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(638 043)	(972 899)	(709 436)	(999 412)	(1 059 057)	(1 115 415)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(638 043)	(972 899)	(709 436)	(999 412)	(1 059 057)	(1 115 415)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(638 043)	(972 899)	(709 436)	(999 412)	(1 059 057)	(1 115 415)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(638 043)	(972 899)	(709 436)	(999 412)	(1 059 057)	(1 115 415)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(638 043)	(972 899)	(709 436)	(999 412)	(1 059 057)	(1 115 415)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Planning & Development/Town Planning	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07	2007/08	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
	R	R	R	R	R	R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	1 611 190	1 200 000	1 200 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	1 058 040	846 400	1 239 400	1 030 900	1 046 500	1 066 500
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 058 040	846 400	2 850 590	2 230 900	2 246 500	1 066 500
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 058 040	846 400	2 850 590	2 230 900	2 246 500	1 066 500
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 058 040	846 400	2 850 590	2 230 900	2 246 500	1 066 500
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 374 791)	(2 422 065)	(2 797 161)	(3 074 709)	(3 332 967)	(3 625 857)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(933 826)	(1 189 500)	(1 123 837)	(1 993 958)	(2 006 897)	(1 741 240)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(10 172)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 000)	(15 750)	(16 000)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	(142 864)	(142 864)	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(986 513)	(1 246 357)	(1 294 470)	(1 309 221)	(1 374 419)	(1 444 645)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 305 303)	(5 015 786)	(5 373 332)	(6 392 888)	(6 730 033)	(6 827 742)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(462 173)	(458 069)	(446 343)	(588 460)	(631 844)	(672 126)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(462 173)	(458 069)	(446 343)	(588 460)	(631 844)	(672 126)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 767 475)	(5 473 855)	(5 819 675)	(6 981 348)	(7 361 877)	(7 499 868)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(3 709 436)	(4 627 455)	(2 969 085)	(4 750 448)	(5 115 377)	(6 433 368)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(3 709 436)	(4 627 455)	(2 969 085)	(4 750 448)	(5 115 377)	(6 433 368)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(3 709 436)	(4 627 455)	(2 969 085)	(4 750 448)	(5 115 377)	(6 433 368)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(20 000)	0	(6 150)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	232 122	547 540	470 758	949 366	927 308	762 518
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	611 941	627 940	638 788	1 034 171	1 074 877	975 731
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(2 885 374)	(3 451 975)	(1 865 689)	(2 766 911)	(3 113 192)	(4 695 119)

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040329	FACILITIES FOR TRADERS	0007049	FACILITIES FOR INFORMAL TRADERS (5703/07E)	124	NDM (RO)	1,148,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	FACILITIES FOR TRADERS Total					1,148,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040329 Total						1,148,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TOWN PLANNING: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040321	INSTITUTIONAL TOWN PLANNING	0008309	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	502	CRR (REV)	6,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL TOWN PLANNING Total					6,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	0007190	FINALISATION OF PROCLAMATION OF KWAZA EXT 1	502	CRR (RO)	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	0000195	PURCHASE OF LAND FOR LOW COST AND MIDDLE-INCOME HO	502	NDM	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	0007191	SURVEY & OPEN TOWNSHIP REGISTER FARM ROCKDALE 442J	502	NDM (RO)	1,045,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	0000199	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT EAST OF KANONKOP	502	NDM	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	0000198	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT NORTH OF DENNESIG	502	NDM	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	0008183	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT AROUND MIDWAY MALL	502	CRR (SERVICE)	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	0007192	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT MAFUBE VILLAGE	502	CRR (RO)	693,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	0008151	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT NEW DEVELOPMENTS	502	CRR	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES	0008274	TOWNSHIP PLANNING RURAL DEV PHASE 2 (5503/06)	502	NDM (RO)	565,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MORE RESIDENTIAL SITES Total					4,754,790	1,200,000	3,400,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040321 Total						4,760,940	1,200,000	3,400,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-

Health Services

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To improve quality service delivery
Strategy:
 - Adequate supply of medicines and equipments.
 - Ensure appointment of nursing personnel through discussions between the MMC for Health and Social Services and relevant MMC.

2. **Objective:**
To control the spread of HIV, AIDS, STI and TB
Strategy:
 - Investigate the possibility of establishing a new clinic at Arnot Power Station and finalise negotiations with the relevant management.
 - Liaise with department of Health and Social Services (Provincialisation).
 - Implementation of National HIV, AIDS, STI and TB programmes in the health services (PMTCT, VCT, PCR).
 - Liaise with Health promotion unit from Department of Health.

Environmental Management

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**

To ensure safe and healthy environment for the community (capital)

Strategy:

- Effective implementation of monitoring strategies on air, noise land and water pollution.
- Implantation and enforcement of environmental regulations, by-laws and health standards.
- Conduct community awareness / campaigns, encourage community participation and involvement (Arbour week celebrations, environmental forums etc).

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Health/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 593 000	5 387 630	5 387 630	5 710 886	6 022 511	6 383 858
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	6 354	15 000	15 000	15 900	16 854	16 860
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	4 599 354	5 402 630	5 402 630	5 726 786	6 039 365	6 400 718
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	4 599 354	5 402 630	5 402 630	5 726 786	6 039 365	6 400 718
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	4 599 354	5 402 630	5 402 630	5 726 786	6 039 365	6 400 718
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(8 976 663)	(10 433 884)	(9 980 907)	(11 606 774)	(12 665 809)	(13 493 183)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(502 126)	(1 043 050)	(532 607)	(800 064)	(721 668)	(725 588)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(141 962)	(240 980)	(234 256)	(229 674)	(243 567)	(285 100)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(109 738)	(93 536)	(93 536)	(76 195)	(55 940)	(32 655)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(148 334)	(195 245)	(192 205)	(164 200)	(178 450)	(194 575)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 105 782)	(1 359 910)	(1 291 338)	(1 378 613)	(1 451 067)	(1 528 730)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 984 605)	(13 366 605)	(12 324 849)	(14 255 520)	(15 316 501)	(16 259 831)
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 464 469)	(1 642 920)	(1 559 130)	(1 845 152)	(2 006 953)	(2 133 689)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 464 469)	(1 642 920)	(1 559 130)	(1 845 152)	(2 006 953)	(2 133 689)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(12 449 073)	(15 009 525)	(13 883 979)	(16 100 672)	(17 323 454)	(18 393 520)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(7 849 720)	(9 606 895)	(8 481 349)	(10 373 886)	(11 284 089)	(11 992 802)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(7 849 720)	(9 606 895)	(8 481 349)	(10 373 886)	(11 284 089)	(11 992 802)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(7 849 720)	(9 606 895)	(8 481 349)	(10 373 886)	(11 284 089)	(11 992 802)
<i>OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS</i>						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(14 000)	0	(95 244)	(195 320)	(63 200)	(52 700)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	246 114	910 750	403 406	685 475	611 113	617 649
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	42 372	45 430	42 365	42 365	42 365	42 093
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(7 575 233)	(8 650 715)	(8 130 822)	(9 841 366)	(10 693 811)	(11 385 760)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Health/Clinics	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 593 000	5 387 630	5 387 630	5 710 886	6 022 511	6 383 858
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	4 593 000	5 387 630	5 387 630	5 710 886	6 022 511	6 383 858
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	4 593 000	5 387 630	5 387 630	5 710 886	6 022 511	6 383 858
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	4 593 000	5 387 630	5 387 630	5 710 886	6 022 511	6 383 858
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(7 666 250)	(9 065 197)	(8 448 611)	(9 925 156)	(10 834 718)	(11 458 010)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(333 663)	(816 800)	(322 588)	(467 595)	(459 018)	(429 694)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(129 078)	(213 180)	(206 456)	(201 874)	(213 667)	(253 406)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(109 738)	(93 536)	(93 536)	(76 195)	(55 940)	(32 655)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(145 012)	(188 345)	(185 305)	(160 500)	(174 530)	(190 420)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(642 970)	(854 457)	(688 171)	(812 584)	(857 721)	(904 931)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 026 710)	(11 231 515)	(9 944 667)	(11 643 904)	(12 595 594)	(13 269 116)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 186 214)	(1 384 581)	(1 315 209)	(1 544 387)	(1 681 563)	(1 789 120)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 186 214)	(1 384 581)	(1 315 209)	(1 544 387)	(1 681 563)	(1 789 120)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 212 924)	(12 616 096)	(11 259 876)	(13 188 291)	(14 277 157)	(15 058 236)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(5 619 924)	(7 228 466)	(5 872 246)	(7 477 405)	(8 254 646)	(8 674 378)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(5 619 924)	(7 228 466)	(5 872 246)	(7 477 405)	(8 254 646)	(8 674 378)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(5 619 924)	(7 228 466)	(5 872 246)	(7 477 405)	(8 254 646)	(8 674 378)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	(74 613)	(195 320)	(63 200)	(52 700)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	126 776	691 500	200 226	356 801	351 779	323 804
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	42 372	45 430	42 365	42 365	42 365	42 093
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(5 450 775)	(6 491 536)	(5 704 268)	(7 273 559)	(7 923 702)	(8 361 181)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Health/Other	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	6 354	15 000	15 000	15 900	16 854	16 860
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	6 354	15 000	15 000	15 900	16 854	16 860
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	6 354	15 000	15 000	15 900	16 854	16 860
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	6 354	15 000	15 000	15 900	16 854	16 860
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 310 413)	(1 368 687)	(1 532 296)	(1 681 618)	(1 831 091)	(2 035 173)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(168 463)	(226 250)	(210 019)	(332 469)	(262 650)	(295 894)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(12 884)	(27 800)	(27 800)	(27 800)	(29 900)	(31 694)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(3 323)	(6 900)	(6 900)	(3 700)	(3 920)	(4 155)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(462 812)	(505 453)	(603 167)	(566 029)	(593 346)	(623 799)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 957 895)	(2 135 090)	(2 380 182)	(2 611 616)	(2 720 907)	(2 990 715)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(278 255)	(258 339)	(243 921)	(300 765)	(325 390)	(344 569)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(278 255)	(258 339)	(243 921)	(300 765)	(325 390)	(344 569)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 236 150)	(2 393 429)	(2 624 103)	(2 912 381)	(3 046 297)	(3 335 284)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 229 796)	(2 378 429)	(2 609 103)	(2 896 481)	(3 029 443)	(3 318 424)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(2 229 796)	(2 378 429)	(2 609 103)	(2 896 481)	(3 029 443)	(3 318 424)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(2 229 796)	(2 378 429)	(2 609 103)	(2 896 481)	(3 029 443)	(3 318 424)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(14 000)	0	(20 631)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	119 338	219 250	203 180	328 674	259 334	293 845
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(2 124 458)	(2 159 179)	(2 426 554)	(2 567 807)	(2 770 109)	(3 024 579)

HEALTH SERVICES: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040304	ADDITIONAL CLINICS	0007181	BUILD CLINIC TOKOLOGO MPCS (MHL EXT 6)	442	CRR (AD HOC)	3,188,247	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	ADDITIONAL CLINICS	0900033	DATABASE PATIENT CARE SYSTEM	441	CRR	-	130,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ADDITIONAL CLINICS Total					3,188,247	130,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900031	4DRAWER CABINET	441	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	2,500	2,500	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900053	ACCU- CHECK GLUCOSE MACHINES	442	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900052	ACCU -CHECK GLUCOSE MACHINES	441	CRR (REV)	-	9,000	9,000	2,500	2,500	3,000	3,000	-	-	3,500	3,500
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900051	ACCU-CHECK GLUCOSE MACHINES	440	CRR (REV)	-	7,000	7,000	2,500	2,500	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900005	AIR MONITORING DATA SYSTEM	400	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900020	AUTOCLAVE	440	CRR	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900024	AUTOCLAVE	442	CRR	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	11,500	11,500	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0000193	BAKKIE WITH CANOPY	441	CRR	-	300,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900049	BP MACHINES	440	CRR (REV)	-	6,300	6,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900048	BP MACHINES	441	CRR (REV)	-	7,000	7,000	4,500	4,500	-	-	1,600	1,600	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900050	BP MACHINES	442	CRR (REV)	-	4,900	4,900	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0008020	DATABASE PATIENT CARE W17;18;19	440	CRR	124,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900015	DOPTONE	440	CRR (REV)	-	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900025	DOPTONE	441	CRR (REV)	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900026	DOPTONE	442	CRR (REV)	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900095	EXAMINATION COUCHES	441	CRR (REV)	-	2,550	2,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900016	EXAMINATION OVERHEAD LAMP	440	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900014	EXAMINATION OVERHEAD LAMP	441	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900018	EXAMINATION OVERHEAD LAMP	442	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900028	FOLDING NOSE TROLLIES	441	CRR (REV)	-	4,500	4,500	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900029	FRIDGE	441	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900027	FURNITURE	441	CRR (REV)	-	21,000	21,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0008302	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	440	CRR (REV)	27,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0008304	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	441	CRR (REV)	23,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0008305	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	442	CRR (REV)	24,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900012	HB 201 PHOTOMETER	440	CRR (REV)	-	12,000	12,000	-	-	6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900008	HB 201 PHOTOMETER	441	CRR (REV)	-	24,000	24,000	6,500	6,500	-	-	7,000	7,000	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900022	HB 201 PHOTOMETER	442	CRR (REV)	-	6,000	6,000	12,000	12,000	-	-	6,500	6,500	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900047	KITCHEN CUPBOARDS AND SINK	441	CRR	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900042	PATIENTS CHAIRS	440	CRR (REV)	-	6,090	6,090	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900045	PATIENTS CHAIRS	442	CRR (REV)	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900046	RECTANGULAR TABLES	441	CRR (REV)	-	13,000	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900044	TRAPEZOID TABLES	442	CRR (REV)	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

HEALTH SERVICES: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900032	TWO DOOR CABINET	441	CRR (REV)	-	4,800	4,800	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900055	TWO DOOR STEEL CABINET	441	CRR (REV)	-	6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900035	TWO DOOR STEEL CUPBOARDS	400	CRR	-	2,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900043	VISITORS CHAIRS	441	CRR (REV)	-	6,180	6,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040304	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH	0900034	WASHING MACHINE	441	CRR (REV)	-	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL HEALTH Total					199,113	700,720	545,320	63,200	63,200	74,200	74,200	26,600	26,600	8,000	8,000
MP040304 Total						3,387,360	830,720	970,320	63,200	63,200	74,200	74,200	26,600	26,600	8,000	8,000

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040328	AIR & NOISE POLLUTION	0007162	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT TO MONITOR AIR POLLUTION	400	CRR	326,500	350,000	60,180	-	350,000	-	-	370,000	-	-	370,000
MP040328	AIR & NOISE POLLUTION	0000010	PURCHASE TYPE IMPULSE FOR NOISE POLLUTION	400	CRR	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	AIR & NOISE POLLUTION Total					326,500	350,000	60,180	70,000	350,000	-	-	370,000	-	-	370,000
MP040328	INSTITUTIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	0008301	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	400	CRR (REV)	20,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040328	INSTITUTIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	0008162	NITROGEN OXIDE; OZONE & PARTICULATE ANALYSER	400	CRR	350,000	-	350,000	-	-	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT Total					370,631	-	350,000	-	-	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-
MP040328 Total						697,131	350,000	410,180	70,000	350,000	360,000	360,000	370,000	-	-	370,000

Community Services

Community Halls

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

- Objective :**
To determine the need for and feasibility of building community halls in the rural area (operational)

Strategy:

 - Finalize possible takeover of halls in Eskom villages.
 - New community hall Tokologo / Newtown.
- Objective :**
To build a modern banquet hall with conference and catering facilities and an International Convention Centre (operational)

Strategy:

 - Facilitate the provision or building of the International Convention Centre.

Community Services

Education & Libraries

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To clarify the municipal mandate in terms of libraries (operational)
Strategy:
 - Arrange a meeting with the HOD in terms of roles and responsibilities of libraries.

2. **Objective**
To build additional libraries and improve the existing ones throughout the municipality (capital)
Strategy:
 - Identify areas that need new libraries to be built and identify those that need to be improved.
 - Investigate a land across the street next to the clinic to build a library.
 - Improving the existing one at Kwazamokuhle.
 - Budget for study area at Rietkuil 2009/2010.

3. **Objective**
Market libraries services to schools and throughout the municipality (operational)
Strategy:
 - Support and Assist in terms with running of library in Mining Schools, Naledi and Lesedi Schools.
 - Visit schools to market library services.
 - Establish a reading club and publish it in the Masakhane Newsletter.
 - Use Local Radio Station for marketing purposes.
 - Revive the library committee to market the library services.

4. **Objective**
To ensure the residents are provided with ABET and life skills training (operational)
Strategy:
 - Liaise with Department of Education and Labour in terms of ABET training.
 - Continue obtaining ABET material from UNISA.

Community Services

Education & Libraries

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

5. **Objective**
To ensure the upgrading of ICT systems in all the libraries (operational)
Strategy:
 - Liaise with the IT Department in ensuring that all the library computer systems are linked to the main server.

6. **Objective**
Establish a working relationship with the department of education (operational)
Strategy:
 - The HOD to nominate an official to attend the Munimec.
 - Liaise with the Department of Education for further developments in the department of sports, arts and culture.

Community Services

Cemeteries

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To upgrade the existing cemeteries including fencing, tarring of roads and ablution facilities (operational)
Strategy:
 - Fencing and tarring of roads ablution facilities.

2. **Objective:**
To provide new cemeteries in the rural areas and at places such as Pullenshope, Komati, Rietkuil, Doornkop and Kwa-Makalane (operational)
Strategy:
 - Identify land.
 - Negotiate with land owners where possible.
 - Conduct feasibility study.
 - Develop cemeteries.
 - Incentives for cremation.
 - All new township developments to include facilities for cemetery. Included in the EIA and all relevant processes (to prevent duplication).

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Community Services/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	65 520	70 000	70 000	75 000	77 000	79 000
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	14 479	17 300	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	750 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	525 000	0	0	0	3 000 000	700 000
OTHER REVENUE	363 643	373 300	637 500	449 250	455 950	462 725
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 718 643	1 710 600	1 972 000	538 750	3 547 450	1 256 225
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 718 643	1 710 600	1 972 000	538 750	3 547 450	1 256 225
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 718 643	1 710 600	1 972 000	538 750	3 547 450	1 256 225
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(3 956 025)	(5 059 399)	(4 929 769)	(6 073 239)	(6 807 830)	(7 293 533)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(819 476)	(1 961 970)	(1 208 416)	(1 736 135)	(2 667 584)	(3 456 644)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(436 472)	(464 950)	(654 950)	(499 032)	(539 622)	(616 530)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(148 361)	(154 291)	(154 291)	(125 745)	(101 210)	(142 105)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(119 942)	(247 600)	(243 500)	(469 060)	(531 790)	(618 735)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(741 064)	(908 711)	(826 621)	(839 112)	(885 760)	(988 186)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(6 221 340)	(8 796 921)	(8 017 547)	(9 742 323)	(11 533 796)	(13 115 733)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 171 774)	(1 325 169)	(1 268 563)	(1 693 570)	(1 824 375)	(1 941 644)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 171 774)	(1 325 169)	(1 268 563)	(1 693 570)	(1 824 375)	(1 941 644)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 393 113)	(10 122 090)	(9 286 110)	(11 435 893)	(13 358 171)	(15 057 377)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(5 674 470)	(8 411 490)	(7 314 110)	(10 897 143)	(9 810 721)	(13 801 152)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(5 674 470)	(8 411 490)	(7 314 110)	(10 897 143)	(9 810 721)	(13 801 152)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(5 674 470)	(8 411 490)	(7 314 110)	(10 897 143)	(9 810 721)	(13 801 152)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(71 000)	(1 280 000)	(1 776 580)	(405 000)	(390 000)	(450 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	218 638	1 532 860	750 564	1 243 648	2 167 386	2 890 519
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	199 142	197 920	223 205	223 200	231 533	325 143
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(5 327 691)	(7 960 710)	(8 116 921)	(9 835 295)	(7 801 802)	(11 035 490)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Community Services/Community Halls & Facilities	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	65 520	70 000	70 000	75 000	77 000	79 000
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	750 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	815 520	1 320 000	1 320 000	75 000	77 000	79 000
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	815 520	1 320 000	1 320 000	75 000	77 000	79 000
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	815 520	1 320 000	1 320 000	75 000	77 000	79 000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(428 100)	(479 336)	(439 913)	(541 319)	(578 371)	(709 877)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(175 730)	(986 920)	(430 082)	(689 826)	(1 443 219)	(2 051 063)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(174 354)	(193 000)	(243 000)	(203 000)	(213 700)	(262 000)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	(11 875)	(11 875)	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(8 939)	(122 900)	(120 800)	(221 560)	(243 670)	(268 035)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(170 760)	(141 869)	(93 970)	(67 408)	(71 643)	(131 939)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(957 882)	(1 935 900)	(1 339 640)	(1 723 113)	(2 550 603)	(3 422 914)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(83 969)	(99 044)	(100 298)	(138 301)	(149 874)	(161 028)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(83 969)	(99 044)	(100 298)	(138 301)	(149 874)	(161 028)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 041 851)	(2 034 944)	(1 439 938)	(1 861 414)	(2 700 477)	(3 583 942)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(226 331)	(714 944)	(119 938)	(1 786 414)	(2 623 477)	(3 504 942)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(226 331)	(714 944)	(119 938)	(1 786 414)	(2 623 477)	(3 504 942)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(226 331)	(714 944)	(119 938)	(1 786 414)	(2 623 477)	(3 504 942)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(16 000)	(1 280 000)	(1 310 000)	(85 000)	(40 000)	(100 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	51 147	931 200	370 649	601 867	1 355 882	1 968 660
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	18 830	18 830	18 830	18 829	18 829	18 829
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(172 354)	(1 044 914)	(1 040 459)	(1 250 718)	(1 288 766)	(1 617 453)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Community Services/Libraries	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	14 479	17 300	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	79 301	68 300	45 500	44 250	45 950	47 725
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	93 780	85 600	60 000	58 750	60 450	62 225
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	93 780	85 600	60 000	58 750	60 450	62 225
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	93 780	85 600	60 000	58 750	60 450	62 225
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 136 516)	(2 827 707)	(2 856 974)	(3 573 590)	(4 079 552)	(4 314 481)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(247 638)	(346 140)	(300 679)	(408 555)	(461 299)	(496 607)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(179 039)	(200 150)	(330 150)	(219 832)	(240 222)	(256 830)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(33 614)	(38 151)	(38 151)	(41 745)	(34 850)	(26 960)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(111 004)	(124 700)	(122 700)	(127 500)	(138 120)	(150 700)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(432 972)	(557 819)	(533 628)	(543 836)	(574 211)	(609 106)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 140 782)	(4 094 667)	(4 182 282)	(4 915 058)	(5 528 254)	(5 854 684)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(558 601)	(686 207)	(631 958)	(859 525)	(930 370)	(986 738)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(558 601)	(686 207)	(631 958)	(859 525)	(930 370)	(986 738)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 699 382)	(4 780 874)	(4 814 240)	(5 774 583)	(6 458 624)	(6 841 422)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(3 605 602)	(4 695 274)	(4 754 240)	(5 715 833)	(6 398 174)	(6 779 197)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(3 605 602)	(4 695 274)	(4 754 240)	(5 715 833)	(6 398 174)	(6 779 197)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(3 605 602)	(4 695 274)	(4 754 240)	(5 715 833)	(6 398 174)	(6 779 197)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(55 000)	0	(456 580)	(320 000)	(350 000)	(350 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	53 766	178 080	132 871	234 640	287 384	347 384
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	31 027	31 030	31 030	31 026	31 026	31 026
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(3 575 809)	(4 486 164)	(5 046 919)	(5 770 167)	(6 429 764)	(6 750 787)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Community Services/Cemeteries	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	525 000	0	0	0	3 000 000	700 000
OTHER REVENUE	284 342	305 000	592 000	405 000	410 000	415 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	809 342	305 000	592 000	405 000	3 410 000	1 115 000
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	809 342	305 000	592 000	405 000	3 410 000	1 115 000
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	809 342	305 000	592 000	405 000	3 410 000	1 115 000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 391 410)	(1 752 356)	(1 632 882)	(1 958 330)	(2 149 907)	(2 269 175)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(396 108)	(628 910)	(477 655)	(637 754)	(763 066)	(908 974)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(83 078)	(71 800)	(81 800)	(76 200)	(85 700)	(97 700)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(114 747)	(104 265)	(104 265)	(84 000)	(66 360)	(115 145)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	(120 000)	(150 000)	(200 000)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(137 333)	(209 023)	(199 023)	(227 868)	(239 906)	(247 141)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 122 676)	(2 766 354)	(2 495 625)	(3 104 152)	(3 454 939)	(3 838 135)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(529 204)	(539 918)	(536 307)	(695 744)	(744 131)	(793 878)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(529 204)	(539 918)	(536 307)	(695 744)	(744 131)	(793 878)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 651 880)	(3 306 272)	(3 031 932)	(3 799 896)	(4 199 070)	(4 632 013)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(1 842 537)	(3 001 272)	(2 439 932)	(3 394 896)	(789 070)	(3 517 013)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(1 842 537)	(3 001 272)	(2 439 932)	(3 394 896)	(789 070)	(3 517 013)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(1 842 537)	(3 001 272)	(2 439 932)	(3 394 896)	(789 070)	(3 517 013)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	(10 000)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	113 725	423 580	247 044	407 141	524 120	574 475
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	149 285	148 060	173 345	173 345	181 678	275 288
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(1 579 527)	(2 429 632)	(2 029 543)	(2 814 410)	(83 272)	(2 667 250)

COMMUNITY HALLS: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040306	INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNITY HALLS	0900181	FURNITURE	161	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	55,000	55,000	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
MP040306	INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNITY HALLS	0900179	NEW VEHICLE	161	CRR	-	160,000	-	-	160,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040306	INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNITY HALLS	0008240	PAVING IN NAZARET	161	CRR	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040306	INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNITY HALLS	0008187	POLISHER (2)	161	CRR (REV)	30,000	35,000	35,000	40,000	40,000	45,000	45,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
MP040306	INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNITY HALLS	0900180	TRAILERS	161	CRR	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL COMMUNITY HALLS Total					280,000	275,000	115,000	40,000	200,000	350,000	100,000	160,000	160,000	-	110,000
MP040306	MAINTAIN COMMUNITY HALLS	0007086	ROAD SIGNS AND SIGNS ON COMMUNITY HALLS	161	CRR (RO)	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN COMMUNITY HALLS Total					20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040306	NEW COMMUNITY HALLS	0007090	COMMUNITY HALL MHLUZI MPCS	161	CRR (AD HOC)	2,687,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040306	NEW COMMUNITY HALLS	0007094	COMMUNITY HALL MPCS (ROLL OVER)	161	CFR (RO)	133,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040306	NEW COMMUNITY HALLS	0007095	ERECTION OF NEW BANQUET HALL (REBUDGET)	161	CRR (AD HOC)	30,000,000	12,000,000	25,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040306	NEW COMMUNITY HALLS	0008367	SOUND SYSTEM MPCC MHLUZI X7	161	CRR (REV)	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	NEW COMMUNITY HALLS Total					32,850,015	12,000,000	25,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040306 Total						33,150,015	12,275,000	25,115,000	40,000	20,200,000	350,000	100,000	160,000	160,000	-	110,000

EDUCATION AND LIBRARIES: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040312	ADDITIONAL LIBRARIES	0900202	BUILD LIBRARY AT PULLENSHOPE	140	CRR	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	ADDITIONAL LIBRARIES	0000117	PURCHASE BUILDING AT KOMATI	140	CRR	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	ADDITIONAL LIBRARIES	0008217	UPGRADE GARAGE FOR LIBRARY (PULLENSHOPE)	140	EFF	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	ADDITIONAL LIBRARIES	0900130	UPGRADING OF EASTDENE LIBRARY	140	CRR	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ADDITIONAL LIBRARIES Total					200,000	550,000	200,000	400,000	400,000						
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0008293	ALARM SYSTEM	140	CRR (REV)	2,415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0900128	ALARM SYSTEM	140	CRR (REV)	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0900129	ALARM SYSTEM	140	CRR (REV)	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0000234	CIRCULATION DESK	140	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0900126	CIRCULATION DESK AT THE REFERENCE SECTION AT GERARD SEKOTO	140	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0000235	CIRCULATION DESK TOKOLOGO	140	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0008287	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	140	CRR (REV)	204,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0008116	PUBLIC TOILETS AT RIETKUIL	140	CRR	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0008192	PURCHASE BOOKS	140	CRR (REV)	250,000	250,000	250,000	300,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0900123	REFERENCE DESK	140	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0000232	SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM AT GERARD SEKOTO LIBRARY	140	CRR	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0900114	SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM FOR MHLUZI LIBRARY	140	CRR	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0900115	SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM FOR MHLUZI LIBRARY	140	CRR	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040312	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES	0008115	UPGRADE LIBRARY SYSTEM	140	CRR	193,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARIES Total					729,580	520,000	370,000	550,000	450,000	350,000	350,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000
MP040312 Total						929,580	1,070,000	570,000	950,000	850,000	350,000	350,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000

CEMETERIES: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040305	NEW CEMETRIES	0000068	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL	505	EFF (CF)	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040305	NEW CEMETRIES	0900207	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL	505	CRR	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	-
MP040305	NEW CEMETRIES	0007485	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL (ROLL OVER)	505	CRR	428,000	500,000	428,000	400,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040305	NEW CEMETRIES	0000066	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL	505	MIG	-	2,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	-	700,000	-	-	-	-
MP040305	NEW CEMETRIES	0000067	NEW CEMETERY HENDRINA KWAZA	505	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000
	NEW CEMETRIES Total					428,000	2,800,000	428,000	400,000	3,500,000	700,000	1,600,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0008343	EQUIPMENT	505	CRR (REV)	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0000012	EXPANSION FONTEIN CEMETERIES	505	CRR	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0008097	FENCE NASARET	505	CRR	100,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0000021	FENCE PHUMOLONG & GATES	505	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	120,000	120,000	150,000	150,000
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0008022	FENCING HINDU CEMETERY & GATES	505	CRR	12,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0008096	FONTEIN CEMETERY FENCE & GATES	505	CRR	120,000	150,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	100,000	50,000	50,000
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0000023	IRRIGATION PHUMOLONG	505	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0000016	ROADS FONTEINSTREET	505	CRR	-	200,000	175,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0008094	ROADS NASARET	505	CRR	50,000	-	-	150,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0008095	UPGRADE ABLUTIONS PHUMOLONG	505	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0000017	UPGRADE CEMETERIES MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	505	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-
MP040305	UPGRADE CEMETRIES	0007197	UPGRADE HENDRINA/KWAZA CEMETERY	505	CRR	-	110,000	-	120,000	110,000	-	120,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
	UPGRADE CEMETRIES Total					292,550	640,000	505,000	720,000	560,000	720,000	720,000	970,000	620,000	200,000	300,000
MP040305 Total						720,550	3,440,000	933,000	1,120,000	4,060,000	1,420,000	2,320,000	1,970,000	1,620,000	700,000	800,000

Housing

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To ensure the eradication of informal settlement (operational)
Strategy:
 - Relocate the informal settlement dwellers to service sites where in-situ upgrade is not possible.
 - Control land invasions.
 - Implementation of informal settlement programme with specific focus on current occupants.

2. **Objective:**
To provide housing to residents according to their needs/choice as per housing policy (capital)
Strategy:
 - Facilitate the implementation of national housing programme.
 - Utilisation of identified land for housing development.

3. **Objective:**
To ensure quality of subsidized houses (operational)
Strategy:
 - All housing projects to be enrolled with the National Home Builder Regulatory Council.
 - Attend to structural problems in terms of the rectification scheme.
 - Maintain an updated housing data base (waiting list).

4. **Objective:**
To ensure housing allocation in a fair and equitable manner (operational)
Strategy:
 - Strive to allocate housing units to designated groups (women, aged, disabled).

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Housing/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	459 747	602 919	525 857	572 933	614 052	619 430
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	316 832	263 390	260 100	260 300	260 500	260 700
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	776 579	866 309	785 957	833 233	874 552	880 130
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	776 579	866 309	785 957	833 233	874 552	880 130
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	776 579	866 309	785 957	833 233	874 552	880 130
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 630 265)	(3 631 949)	(3 173 779)	(4 208 285)	(4 659 203)	(4 952 571)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(366 388)	(425 140)	(410 590)	(589 672)	(605 116)	(606 550)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(523 087)	(526 800)	(580 779)	(551 000)	(578 295)	(611 845)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(3 061)	(3 590)	(3 590)	(3 500)	(3 600)	(3 800)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(538 760)	(720 696)	(753 919)	(685 016)	(695 955)	(702 254)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(17 309)	(23 903)	(16 808)	(17 381)	(17 581)	(17 660)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 078 870)	(5 332 078)	(4 939 465)	(6 054 854)	(6 559 750)	(6 894 680)
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(633 415)	(832 815)	(824 164)	(917 554)	(995 122)	(1 061 438)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(633 415)	(832 815)	(824 164)	(917 554)	(995 122)	(1 061 438)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 712 286)	(6 164 893)	(5 763 629)	(6 972 408)	(7 554 872)	(7 956 118)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(3 935 707)	(5 298 584)	(4 977 672)	(6 139 175)	(6 680 320)	(7 075 988)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(3 935 707)	(5 298 584)	(4 977 672)	(6 139 175)	(6 680 320)	(7 075 988)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(3 935 707)	(5 298 584)	(4 977 672)	(6 139 175)	(6 680 320)	(7 075 988)
<i>OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS</i>						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	(30 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	306 867	466 230	448 191	640 247	656 170	654 564
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	53 334	53 340	53 340	53 332	53 332	53 196
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(3 575 506)	(4 779 014)	(4 476 141)	(5 445 596)	(5 970 818)	(6 398 228)

HOUSING: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040310	INSTITUTIONAL HOUSING	0008113	4 X 4 VEHICLE FOR HOUSING (NEW) SQUATTER CONTROL	460	CRR	233,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	-
MP040310	INSTITUTIONAL HOUSING	0900172	PURCHASE EQUIPMENTS BULK FILER	452	CRR	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040310	INSTITUTIONAL HOUSING	0007183	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES	461	CRR	222,600	-	222,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040310	INSTITUTIONAL HOUSING	0008021	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES X 6	460	CRR	162,000	90,000	60,000	90,000	60,000	90,000	60,000	90,000	60,000	-	60,000
MP040310	INSTITUTIONAL HOUSING	0900168	PURCHASE OF OFFICE FURNITURE	452	CRR (REV)	-	45,000	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	30,000
	INSTITUTIONAL HOUSING Total					617,600	170,000	317,600	90,000	60,000	120,000	90,000	370,000	310,000	30,000	90,000
MP040310 Total						617,600	170,000	317,600	90,000	60,000	120,000	90,000	370,000	310,000	30,000	90,000

Public Safety

Emergency Services

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To enhance public awareness on safety issues (operational)
Strategy:
 - Secure funding for training facility.
 - Establish a training academy for the training of personnel and the community.
 - Provide emergency response and disaster management training to the community.
 - Provide first aid kits to schools and training of scholars.
 - Provide fire stations at Mhluzi & Industrial areas.

2. **Objective:**
To provide additional fire stations at strategic places (capital)
Strategy:
 - Appoint sufficient trained personnel for all stations to meet the requirements of SANS 10090 (South African National Standard : Community Protection Against Fire)
 - Provide sufficient vehicles and equipment at fire station to cater for all identified risks.
 - Enter into agreements with Eskom Power Stations with regard to service delivery in Rietkuil, Pullenshope, Naledi and Komati / Blinkpan.

3. **Objective:**
To prepare a disaster management plan for the whole municipal area (capital)
Strategy:
 - Prepare Disaster Management Policy and contingency plan for all stakeholders.
 - Provide equipment to mitigate disasters.
 - Ensure that funds are available in a disaster fund.

4. **Objective:**
To manage and minimize the incidents of veld fires (operational)
Strategy:
 - Encourage landowners including the municipality to make firebreaks.
 - Do regular inspection on fire equipment.

Public Safety

Safety & Security

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To improve the quality of service rendered (operational)
Strategy:
 - Enter into SLA with SAPS.
 - Involve the community to participate in policing forum meetings.
 - Utilization of 4SAI members.
 - Work together with CPF in formulation of street committees.

2. **Objective:**
To improve traffic offices in Hendrina (capital)
Strategy:
 - Conduct anti-crime campaigns.

3. **Objective:**
To ensure that all streets in the urban areas are named and correctly displayed (operational)
Strategy:
 - Improve existing facilities and investigate utilisation of the Cosmos Hall.
 - Ensure that street names are painted on kerbs at all intersections.

4. **Objective:**
To ensure that traffic officers are operating in all areas (operational)
Strategy:
 - Correct the mistakes in the spelling of street names.
 - Improve free traffic flow.
 - Ensure law enforcement.

5. **Objective:**
To provide more traffic calming measures at high risk places (capital)
Strategy:
 - Employ more officers for the areas.

Public Safety

Safety & Security

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

6. **Objective:**
To assist with the provision of scholar patrols at strategic places (operational)
Strategy:
 - Erect more traffic calming measures.
 - Identify problem areas where there is a need for school patrols together with Ward Councillors.
 - Engage volunteers in the community to assist with the provision of scholar patrols.

7. **Objective:**
To acquire specialized traffic control orientated vehicles, equipment etc. (capital)
Strategy:
 - Liaise with Provincial Government on the availability of scholar equipment.
 - Buy new vehicles which are equipped with new specialized equipment.

8. **Objective:**
To ensure a fully-operational and effective e-natis system (capital)
Strategy:
 - Secure budget for 2008/2009.
 - Appointment of personnel.
 - Secure the building.

9. **Objective:**
To introduce a child in traffic programme to pre-school (operational)
Strategy:
 - Establishment of a Disaster Management Plan / Back-up for E-Natis / UBS Systems.
 - Contact province for continuous training.
 - Request equipment for the province.
 - Working additional hours to alleviate backlogs / long queues.

Public Safety

Safety & Security

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

10. **Objective:**
To identify available facility to erect the Junior traffic terrain within the municipal area (capital)
Strategy:
- Liaise with Provincial Government to get learning material.
 - Secure budget for 2008/2009 to introduce such programme.
11. **Objective:**
To advance the ability and skill of drivers to be competent in their daily driving to avoid and decrease rates of accidents
Strategy:
- Develop a fully-fledged training section to supply such training.
12. **Objective:**
To improve & maintain conditions of hawkers
Strategy:
- Liaise with LED in arranging regular meetings with the hawkers.
 - Do regular monitoring of the hawkers & law enforcement.
 - Promote a safe trading environment.
 - Identify & allocate hawkers sites & permits.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Public Safety/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	3 144 536	3 500 000	2 500 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	3 600 000
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	70 614	0	10 000	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	176 659	240 600	270 000	239 000	250 075	260 500
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 391 809	3 740 600	2 780 000	3 839 000	3 850 075	3 860 500
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	3 391 809	3 740 600	2 780 000	3 839 000	3 850 075	3 860 500
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 391 809	3 740 600	2 780 000	3 839 000	3 850 075	3 860 500
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(13 831 541)	(17 782 637)	(18 597 347)	(21 726 768)	(23 529 531)	(24 827 237)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	(165 780)	(210 000)	(110 000)	(180 000)	(185 000)	(190 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 425 131)	(2 477 900)	(2 056 418)	(2 724 126)	(3 043 583)	(3 413 680)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 958 468)	(1 820 280)	(1 987 280)	(2 277 020)	(2 449 863)	(2 661 505)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(228 933)	(352 937)	(352 937)	(378 790)	(800 450)	(1 070 390)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 349 305)	(3 803 220)	(3 251 989)	(3 538 741)	(3 754 878)	(3 965 611)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(19 959 158)	(26 446 974)	(26 355 971)	(30 825 445)	(33 763 305)	(36 128 423)
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 980 022)	(4 039 112)	(3 893 397)	(4 287 710)	(4 598 434)	(4 782 543)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 980 022)	(4 039 112)	(3 893 397)	(4 287 710)	(4 598 434)	(4 782 543)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(23 939 180)	(30 486 086)	(30 249 368)	(35 113 155)	(38 361 739)	(40 910 966)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(20 547 371)	(26 745 486)	(27 469 368)	(31 274 155)	(34 511 664)	(37 050 466)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(20 547 371)	(26 745 486)	(27 469 368)	(31 274 155)	(34 511 664)	(37 050 466)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(20 547 371)	(26 745 486)	(27 469 368)	(31 274 155)	(34 511 664)	(37 050 466)
<i>OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS</i>						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(128 180)	(70 000)	(391 873)	(16 000)	(29 000)	(43 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	476 855	1 937 980	1 498 433	2 023 566	2 379 465	2 619 128
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	337 049	307 810	303 243	276 181	222 095	211 597
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(19 861 647)	(24 569 696)	(26 059 565)	(28 990 408)	(31 939 104)	(34 262 741)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Public Safety/Fire	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	70 614	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	106 071	136 500	136 500	136 500	147 575	158 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	176 685	136 500	136 500	136 500	147 575	158 000
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	176 685	136 500	136 500	136 500	147 575	158 000
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	176 685	136 500	136 500	136 500	147 575	158 000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(6 300 456)	(7 726 731)	(8 938 884)	(10 415 834)	(11 079 086)	(11 649 681)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(836 277)	(1 549 020)	(1 213 181)	(1 623 845)	(1 786 660)	(2 064 600)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(592 842)	(625 780)	(752 780)	(803 520)	(846 628)	(893 775)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(228 933)	(352 937)	(352 937)	(277 575)	(595 950)	(873 475)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 085 365)	(2 054 324)	(1 574 547)	(1 599 609)	(1 716 115)	(1 798 238)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 043 874)	(12 308 792)	(12 832 329)	(14 720 383)	(16 024 439)	(17 279 769)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 230 806)	(1 271 539)	(1 207 798)	(1 369 231)	(1 492 259)	(1 583 833)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 230 806)	(1 271 539)	(1 207 798)	(1 369 231)	(1 492 259)	(1 583 833)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 274 680)	(13 580 331)	(14 040 127)	(16 089 614)	(17 516 698)	(18 863 602)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(10 097 995)	(13 443 831)	(13 903 627)	(15 953 114)	(17 369 123)	(18 705 602)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(10 097 995)	(13 443 831)	(13 903 627)	(15 953 114)	(17 369 123)	(18 705 602)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(10 097 995)	(13 443 831)	(13 903 627)	(15 953 114)	(17 369 123)	(18 705 602)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(72 000)	(70 000)	(303 386)	(16 000)	(29 000)	(43 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	191 967	1 023 460	671 439	987 679	1 191 088	1 389 412
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	335 069	305 110	303 243	276 181	222 095	211 597
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(9 642 958)	(12 185 261)	(13 232 331)	(14 705 254)	(15 984 940)	(17 147 593)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Public Safety/Traffic	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	3 144 536	3 500 000	2 500 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	3 600 000
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	10 000	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	70 588	104 100	133 500	102 500	102 500	102 500
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 215 123	3 604 100	2 643 500	3 702 500	3 702 500	3 702 500
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	3 215 123	3 604 100	2 643 500	3 702 500	3 702 500	3 702 500
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 215 123	3 604 100	2 643 500	3 702 500	3 702 500	3 702 500
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(7 531 085)	(10 055 906)	(9 658 463)	(11 310 934)	(12 450 445)	(13 177 556)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	(165 780)	(210 000)	(110 000)	(180 000)	(185 000)	(190 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(588 854)	(928 880)	(843 237)	(1 100 281)	(1 256 923)	(1 349 080)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 365 626)	(1 194 500)	(1 234 500)	(1 473 500)	(1 603 235)	(1 767 730)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	(101 215)	(204 500)	(196 915)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 263 940)	(1 748 896)	(1 677 442)	(1 939 132)	(2 038 763)	(2 167 373)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 915 284)	(14 138 182)	(13 523 642)	(16 105 062)	(17 738 866)	(18 848 654)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 749 216)	(2 767 573)	(2 685 599)	(2 918 479)	(3 106 175)	(3 198 710)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 749 216)	(2 767 573)	(2 685 599)	(2 918 479)	(3 106 175)	(3 198 710)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(13 664 500)	(16 905 755)	(16 209 241)	(19 023 541)	(20 845 041)	(22 047 364)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(10 449 377)	(13 301 655)	(13 565 741)	(15 321 041)	(17 142 541)	(18 344 864)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(10 449 377)	(13 301 655)	(13 565 741)	(15 321 041)	(17 142 541)	(18 344 864)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(10 449 377)	(13 301 655)	(13 565 741)	(15 321 041)	(17 142 541)	(18 344 864)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(56 180)	0	(88 487)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	284 888	914 520	826 994	1 035 887	1 188 377	1 229 716
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	1 980	2 700	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(10 218 689)	(12 384 435)	(12 827 234)	(14 285 154)	(15 954 164)	(17 115 148)

EMERGENCY SERVICES: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040303	ADDITIONAL FIRE STATIONS	000089	BUILDING OF FIRE STATION - MHLUZI	515	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
	ADDITIONAL FIRE STATIONS Total					-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900085	BATTERY CHARGER	515	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	12,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900074	BRANCHES	515	CRR	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0008239	CAFS SYSTEM	515	CRR	230,000	-	-	230,000	230,000	-	-	230,000	-	-	-
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900083	CHEMICAL RESISTANT SUITS	515	CRR	-	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0008185	FLOATER PUMP	515	CRR	25,000	35,000	-	-	35,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	40,000	40,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900084	FOAM BRANCHES	515	CRR	-	15,000	15,000	16,000	16,000	17,000	17,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0007227	JAWS RESCUE SET NEW	515	CRR	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	210,000	-	220,000	220,000	230,000	-
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0000211	JAWS RESCUE SET REPLACE	515	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	220,000	-	-	220,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900081	PHANTOM PUMPER	515	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	60,000	60,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900090	POLISHER	515	CRR	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	16,000	-	-	-	17,000	17,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900075	PORTABLE ELECTRICAL GENERATORS	515	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	13,000	13,000	14,000	14,000	15,000	-
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0008023	PORTABLE PUMP	515	CRR	80,000	80,000	-	-	80,000	80,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900076	PORTABLE RADIOS NEW	515	CRR	-	25,000	12,500	25,000	-	28,000	15,000	30,000	-	30,000	-
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900077	PORTABLE RADIOS REPLACE	515	CRR	-	25,000	12,500	25,000	25,000	30,000	15,000	30,000	15,000	30,000	15,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0000210	POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATION FAN	515	CRR	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0000209	RESCUE JACKS	515	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	-
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0000208	RESCUE SAW	515	CRR	-	25,000	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0008024	SKID UNITS	515	CRR	120,000	150,000	110,000	170,000	120,000	170,000	130,000	180,000	140,000	180,000	160,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900082	SLUDGE PUMP	515	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0008186	STEAM CLEANER	515	CRR (REV)	14,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900078	TECHLITES	515	CRR (REV)	-	8,000	8,000	9,000	9,000	10,000	10,000	11,000	11,000	12,000	12,000
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0008259	THREE EXTENSION LADDER AND BRACKET	515	CRR (REV)	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900079	VACUUM CLEANER	515	CRR (REV)	-	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000
	EQUIPMENT FIRE Total					499,915	648,000	428,000	955,000	750,000	961,000	655,000	1,250,000	530,000	871,000	721,000
MP040303	FIRE TRAINING	0000197	TRAINING GROUND SLUDGE TRAP	515	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	-	-	-	-
MP040303	FIRE TRAINING	0000196	TRAINING SIMULATOR	515	CRR	-	-	-	530,000	530,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	FIRE TRAINING Total					-	-	-	530,000	530,000	450,000	450,000	-	-	-	-
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0007223	BREATHING APPARATUS	515	CRR	-	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0900080	CARPORTS	515	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0007218	CHAIN SAWS (2)	515	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0007225	FIRE STATION DISPATCH TERMINAL	515	CRR	25,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0008238	FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	515	CRR	200,000	60,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0008314	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	515	CRR (REV)	233,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0000182	RADIOLINK WITH COUNCIL	515	CRR	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0000163	RESQ SOFT PROGRAMME	515	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	-	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0900208	SOFTWARE	515	CRR (REV)	-	8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0900184	STATION GENERATOR	515	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0000191	WATER TANKER (1)	515	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-
MP040303	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE	0007229	WATER TANKER (1)	515	CRR (RO)	1,468,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL FIRE Total					1,927,634	113,000	83,000	135,000	75,000	375,000	145,000	290,000	185,000	2,820,000	45,000

EMERGENCY SERVICES: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040303	OFFICE EQUIPMENT FIRE	0007221	AIRCONDITIONERS (FIRE BUILDING)	515	CRR	-	30,000	20,000	30,000	20,000	30,000	20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
MP040303	OFFICE EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900072	CONTROL ROOM CHAIRS	515	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
MP040303	OFFICE EQUIPMENT FIRE	0900073	PROXIMA	515	CRR	-	15,000	-	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT FIRE Total					-	50,000	20,000	35,000	40,000	50,000	40,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
MP040303	VEHICLES FIRE	0000214	LDV	515	CRR	-	240,000	240,000	-	-	260,000	-	280,000	-	300,000	300,000
MP040303	VEHICLES FIRE	0000220	PRIMARY RESPONSE VEHICLE	515	CRR	-	-	-	270,000	-	-	-	270,000	270,000	-	-
MP040303	VEHICLES FIRE	0000221	PROVISION OF 4X4 VELD FIRE VEHICLES	515	CRR	-	450,000	450,000	450,000	-	480,000	480,000	900,000	-	900,000	450,000
MP040303	VEHICLES FIRE	0008203	PROVISION OF FIRE ENGINES	515	EFF	2,800,000	-	2,800,000	-	-	2,400,000	-	3,000,000	-	4,000,000	-
MP040303	VEHICLES FIRE	0900089	REPLACE CHEYENNE LIGHT RESCUE VEHICLE	515	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-
MP040303	VEHICLES FIRE	0900088	REPLACE FMC FIRE ENGINE	515	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	-
MP040303	VEHICLES FIRE	0900087	REPLACE MERCEDES FIRE ENGINE	515	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000
MP040303	VEHICLES FIRE	0900086	REPLACE UNIMOG FIRE ENGINE	515	EFF	-	1,700,000	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040303	VEHICLES FIRE	0007523	REPLACE WATER PUMP - BJY 876 MP	515	CRR (RO)	176,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES FIRE Total					2,976,285	2,390,000	3,490,000	720,000	1,700,000	7,740,000	2,080,000	7,450,000	2,770,000	5,200,000	3,750,000
MP040303 Total						5,403,834	3,201,000	4,021,000	2,375,000	3,095,000	11,076,000	4,870,000	10,525,000	5,020,000	10,426,000	6,051,000

TRAFFIC: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040323	INSTITUTIONAL TRAFFIC	0007140	BUYING OF SPEED CAMERAS AND VIDEO CAMERAS	310	CRR	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	INSTITUTIONAL TRAFFIC	0008300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	310	CRR (REV)	88,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	INSTITUTIONAL TRAFFIC	0008154	INSTALL NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS (ROBOTS) KERK/WEST	310	CRR	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	INSTITUTIONAL TRAFFIC	0900186	INSTALLATION OF NEW ROBOTS	310	CRR	-	220,000	220,000	250,000	220,000	500,000	250,000	550,000	250,000	600,000	250,000
MP040323	INSTITUTIONAL TRAFFIC	0008325	TRAFFIC LIGHT AT INTERSECTION COETZEE (KEISKAMMA) & ORANJE STR	310	CRR	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	INSTITUTIONAL TRAFFIC	0008340	TRAFFIC LIGHT AT INTERSECTION SONDAGSRIVIER/TSWELOPELE, FONTEIN/LAROCCA MALL & SAE BUSINESS PARK ENTRANCES	310	CRR	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	INSTITUTIONAL TRAFFIC	0008011	TRAFFIC SIGNS NEW	310	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040323	INSTITUTIONAL TRAFFIC	0008016	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	310	EFF	1,100,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	INSTITUTIONAL TRAFFIC	0007150	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	310	CRR	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,500,000	1,200,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
	INSTITUTIONAL TRAFFIC Total					2,238,487	1,570,000	2,270,000	1,550,000	1,520,000	2,100,000	1,550,000	2,250,000	1,950,000	2,300,000	1,950,000
MP040323	PAINT STREET NAMES	0008012	NEW & REPLACE OF STREET NAMES	310	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	100,000	200,000	100,000	250,000	100,000
	PAINT STREET NAMES Total					100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	100,000	200,000	100,000	250,000	100,000
MP040323	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES	0008013	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	310	CRR	150,000	150,000	250,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES					150,000	150,000	250,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
MP040323	TRAFFIC CONTROL VEHICLES	0007146	PURCHASE NEW VEHICLES X 1	310	CRR	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	TRAFFIC CONTROL VEHICLES	0008153	PURCHASE OF MOTORCYCLES (REPLACEMENTS)	310	CRR	140,000	200,000	140,000	240,000	240,000	280,000	-	300,000	150,000	320,000	-
MP040323	TRAFFIC CONTROL VEHICLES	0008015	REPLACE VEHICLES X 2	310	CRR	620,000	700,000	600,000	750,000	620,000	750,000	650,000	800,000	650,000	850,000	650,000
MP040323	TRAFFIC CONTROL VEHICLES	0007147	SPEED EQUIPMENT FOR VEHICLES	310	CRR	223,000	-	223,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040323	TRAFFIC CONTROL VEHICLES	0008014	SPEED EQUIPMENT FOR VEHICLES X 2	310	CRR	100,000	250,000	300,000	300,000	250,000	450,000	150,000	500,000	250,000	550,000	250,000
	TRAFFIC CONTROL VEHICLES Total					1,083,000	1,400,000	1,263,000	1,290,000	1,110,000	1,730,000	800,000	1,600,000	1,050,000	1,720,000	900,000
MP040323 Total						3,571,487	3,220,000	3,883,000	3,090,000	2,880,000	4,130,000	2,600,000	4,200,000	3,250,000	4,270,000	3,100,000

Parks & Playing Equipment

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To carry out general operational repairs and maintenance to parks and playing equipment (capital)
Strategy:
 - Preventative maintenance to ensure all the equipment / facilities is / are maintained to an acceptable standard.
 - Install equipment that will require minimal maintenance in later years

2. **Objective:**
To further develop existing parks, open spaces, sidewalks and recreational facilities (capital)
Strategy:
 - Budget on an ongoing basis for development of parks / open spaces.
 - Planting of trees on developed sidewalks, new parks and open space.

3. **Objective:**
To bring into being new parks, open spaces, sidewalks and recreational facilities (capital)
Strategy:
 - The development of a sustainable Municipal open space plan and the implementation thereof.
 - Provide for parks / open spaces in new developments.
 - All new township developments to include facilities for parks of reasonable size (above 5000m²).

Sport & Recreation

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To provide additional sporting facilities and equipment for the different sporting codes (capital)
Strategy:
 - Establish a Sports Council.
 - Encourage utilization of existing facilities to full capacity and encourage community ownership.
 - Request funds from Provincial Department of Sports, Arts and Culture for district facilities.

2. **Objective:**
To maintain and upgrade the existing sport and recreational facilities (capital)
Strategy:
 - Introduction of a fixed maintenance plan and utilization strategy.
 - Focus on preventative maintenance.
 - Encourage community ownership of facilities to combat crime and vandalism.
 - Investigate privatization of facilities or alternatively encourage clubs to take "ownership" of facilities.
 - Appoint recreation officer to educate people regarding utilization of different facilities and sporting codes, develop community and monitor trends & encourage multi faceted usage and facilities.

3. **Objective:**
To provide basic sporting facilities such as soccer fields in the rural area where there is a high concentration of people (capital)
Strategy:
 - Development of graded fields as per Council's policy
 - Formulation of a policy regarding rural villages and the level of development that is to be permitted in these areas (with specific reference to parks and sport facilities).
 - All new township developments to include facilities for sport facilities and space for graded soccer fields (min size 11000m²).

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Parks & Recreation/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	338 627	300 185	300 460	312 820	325 860	329 195
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	420 000	0	300 000	1 187 279	700 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	167 483	145 600	155 100	168 600	171 600	174 600
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	926 110	445 785	755 560	1 668 699	1 197 460	503 795
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	926 110	445 785	755 560	1 668 699	1 197 460	503 795
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	4 251 943	4 463 451	4 667 295	5 406 612	5 751 773	6 154 551
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	4 251 943	4 463 451	4 667 295	5 406 612	5 751 773	6 154 551
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 178 053	4 909 236	5 422 855	7 075 311	6 949 233	6 658 346
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(11 333 883)	(12 600 695)	(13 305 404)	(14 989 365)	(16 318 563)	(17 083 043)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(2 167 916)	(2 604 560)	(2 108 026)	(2 400 936)	(2 645 926)	(2 841 381)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 221 840)	(2 404 690)	(2 484 690)	(2 653 840)	(2 890 400)	(3 061 500)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(838 906)	(766 125)	(766 125)	(661 305)	(564 025)	(471 385)
BULK PURCHASES	(1 711)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(2 025 737)	(2 448 000)	(2 412 000)	(3 125 000)	(3 312 050)	(3 610 970)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(807 314)	(800 000)	(800 000)	(600 000)	(400 000)	(200 000)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 133 478)	(2 479 247)	(2 608 754)	(3 324 201)	(3 286 859)	(3 695 900)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(424 849)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(21 955 633)	(24 103 317)	(24 484 999)	(27 754 647)	(29 417 823)	(30 964 179)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(6 008 810)	(6 526 126)	(6 450 007)	(7 317 830)	(7 830 003)	(8 362 220)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(6 008 810)	(6 526 126)	(6 450 007)	(7 317 830)	(7 830 003)	(8 362 220)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(27 964 443)	(30 629 443)	(30 935 006)	(35 072 477)	(37 247 826)	(39 326 399)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(22 786 390)	(25 720 207)	(25 512 151)	(27 997 166)	(30 298 593)	(32 668 053)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(22 786 390)	(25 720 207)	(25 512 151)	(27 997 166)	(30 298 593)	(32 668 053)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(22 786 390)	(25 720 207)	(25 512 151)	(27 997 166)	(30 298 593)	(32 668 053)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(32 000)	0	(153 126)	(150 000)	(230 000)	(205 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	1 089 166	1 999 770	1 491 892	1 768 194	1 949 268	2 145 597
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	25 990	44 050	47 568	63 988	121 321	153 404
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(21 703 234)	(23 676 387)	(24 125 817)	(26 314 984)	(28 458 004)	(30 574 052)

PARKS: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040315	BUILDINGS PARKS	0008130	VEHICLE SHELTERS PARKS DEPT	554	CRR	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	BUILDINGS PARKS Total					-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0900064	BRUSHCUTTERS AND CHAINSAWS	533	CRR (REV)	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	120,000	120,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0008315	EQUIPMENT	539	CRR (REV)	17,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0008316	EQUIPMENT	533	CRR (REV)	123,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0008034	FLAIL / SLASHER (SIDEWALKS)	539	CRR	73,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	-	-
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0000206	FLEXI MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	533	CRR	-	220,000	220,000	-	-	220,000	220,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0008332	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	530	CRR (REV)	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0000203	LAWN MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	533	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	70,000	70,000	-	-
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0900065	RADIOS	533	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	40,000	40,000
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0000204	RIDE ON LAWNMOWER (SIDEWALKS)	533	CRR	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	160,000	160,000
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0000207	STUMP CUTTER	533	CRR	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	EQUIPMENT PARKS	0008137	TRAILER	539	CRR	34,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000
	EQUIPMENT PARKS Total					260,826	520,000	520,000	540,000	540,000	625,000	625,000	450,000	450,000	400,000	400,000
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0008346	CARAVAN PARK MIDDELBURG DAM	530	CRR	37,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0007233	CARAVAN PARK MIDDELBURG DAM	530	CRR (RO)	80,000	50,000	-	80,000	-	150,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000125	CARAVAN PARK MIDDELBURG DAM	533	CRR	-	-	50,000	-	80,000	-	150,000	-	100,000	-	100,000
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0008032	NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT	533	CRR	30,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	-	40,000	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0900210	O R TAMBO STREET LANDSCAPE & NEW DEVELOPMENT	533	EFF	-	-	324,000	-	300,000	-	150,000	-	100,000	-	100,000
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000124	O R TAMBO STREET LANDSCAPE & NEW DEVELOPMENT	533	CRR	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	150,000	-	100,000	-	-	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0900223	PARK BETWEEN KRUGERDAM & SOUTPANSBERG STREET GRADE &	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000132	PLANTING OF TREES PULLENSHOPE PARKS AND SIDEWALKS	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	80,000	50,000
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000137	PLAYING EQUIPMENT (PARK)WARD 9	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000140	PLAYING EQUIPMENT HANS STRYDOM STREET MODDERSPRUIT	533	CRR	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000136	PLAYING EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG DAM	533	CRR	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000135	REHABILITATE FOETUP AS WETLAND HENDRINA PARK 23/62	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	500,000	500,000	-	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000133	RENOVATION BOARDWALK AERORAND PARK 2459	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	150,000	100,000	-	150,000
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000157	RENOVATION GREENHOUSE COMPLETE WITH IRRIGATION; HE	533	CRR	-	300,000	300,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000158	RENOVATION SHADE COVER COMPLETE WITH IRRIGATION SY	533	CRR	-	200,000	-	100,000	200,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000138	REPLACE PLAYING EQUIPMENT HOSPITAAL STREET PARK 12	533	CRR	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT	0000131	SIDEWALK TREES HENDRINA/KWAZA	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	80,000	80,000
	FURTHER DEVELOPMENT Total					147,450	955,000	779,000	690,000	760,000	780,000	990,000	1,000,000	950,000	310,000	530,000
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0008135	DEVELOP PARK 11829 MHLUZI X 8	533	CRR	145,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000169	DEVELOP PARK 2452 AERORAND	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000

PARKS: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000173	DEVELOP PARK 2453 MIDDELBURG	533	CRR	-	-	-	160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000171	DEVELOP PARK 27JSW MEIJERS BRIDGE	533	CRR	-	210,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000172	DEVELOP PARK 345 NASARET	533	CRR	-	-	-	130,000	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0008134	DEVELOP PARK 6311 X 3	533	CRR	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000174	DEVELOP PARK 7480 X 4 MHLUZI	533	CRR	-	160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000181	DEVELOP PARK AERORAND WEST PARK 2453	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000180	DEVELOP PARK BEHIND HOPECITY PARK 9866/RES	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000178	DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE AERORAND	533	CRR	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	80,000	80,000	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000175	DEVELOP PARK EXT 18 PARK 9878	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	30,000	-	-	120,000
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000179	DEVELOP PARK EXT 24 WARD 17 PARK 7754 +	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000177	DEVELOP PARK KWAZA EXT 6	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000170	DEVELOP PARK PTN 27 MHLUZI MATLAPA	533	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0000176	DEVELOP PARK WARD21	533	CRR	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0008133	DEVELOP PARKS HENDRINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE	533	CRR	80,000	-	-	80,000	80,000	80,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	40,000
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0008136	DEVELOP RURAL	533	CRR	-	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0008031	DEVELOPMENT PARK ERF 6319 MHLUZI	533	CRR	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0008347	PARK ERF 3061 PH3	533	CRR	80,000	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0007253	PARK ERF 3061 PH3	533	CRR	600,400	-	600,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	NEW PARKS	0008033	PARK ERF 3061 PH3	533	CRR	85,000	250,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	NEW PARKS Total					1,195,400	700,000	1,220,400	750,000	600,000	800,000	540,000	640,000	470,000	120,000	390,000
MP040315	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008345	REFURBISHMENT OF SWIMMING POOL AT KEES TALJAARD	530	CRR	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS Total					100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	VEHICLES PARKS	0900211	BACK ACTOR	539	CRR	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040315	VEHICLES PARKS	0007257	LAWN MOWER TRACTOR (SIDEWALKS)	539	CRR	-	260,000	260,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-
MP040315	VEHICLES PARKS	0008131	LDV ONE TON	539	CRR	162,000	-	-	180,000	180,000	180,000	-	-	-	180,000	180,000
MP040315	VEHICLES PARKS	0000080	PARKS VEHICLES TRACTOR 55KW	533	CRR	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
MP040315	VEHICLES PARKS	0000075	TIPPER TRUCK 3M3	533	CRR	-	900,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	380,000	380,000	-	-
MP040315	VEHICLES PARKS	0008132	TIPPER TRUCK 6 CUBIC METER (REPLACEMENT)	539	CRR	438,000	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	-	-	-	-
MP040315	VEHICLES PARKS	0000074	TRACTOR 90KW	533	CRR	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	300,000	310,000	310,000	-	-
	VEHICLES PARKS Total					600,000	1,410,000	1,410,000	730,000	1,180,000	630,000	750,000	990,000	990,000	430,000	430,000
MP040315 Total						2,303,676	3,660,000	4,029,400	2,710,000	3,080,000	2,835,000	2,905,000	3,080,000	2,860,000	1,260,000	1,750,000

SPORT AND RECREATION: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040319	EQUIPMENT SPORT	0000020	NEW PICK UP MOWER (TURF GRASS MAINTENANCE)	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-
MP040319	EQUIPMENT SPORT	0900066	RADIOS	530	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-
	EQUIPMENT SPORT Total					-	-	-	40,000	40,000	200,000	200,000	40,000	40,000	-	-
MP040319	SPORT FACILITIES	0000084	BASIC SPORTS FACILITIES AND POOL EXT 24 WARD 17	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
MP040319	SPORT FACILITIES	0000083	BASIC SPORTS FACILITIES WARD 2 & 3	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	350,000
MP040319	SPORT FACILITIES	0000076	IRRIGATION NASARET	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	100,000	250,000	-	-
MP040319	SPORT FACILITIES	0000073	PARKING AREA MHLUZI STADIUM	530	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-
	SPORT FACILITIES Total					-	-	-	-	-	550,000	350,000	800,000	750,000	200,000	350,000
MP040319	SPORTING FACILITIES RURAL	0000166	BASIC SPORTS FACILITIES WARD 21 STOFFBERG RD	530	CRR	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
MP040319	SPORTING FACILITIES RURAL	0000168	BASIC SPORTS FACILITIES WARD 23 D/KOP	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040319	SPORTING FACILITIES RURAL	0008273	GRADED SOCCER FIELDS * 6 (RURAL) (5702/05)	530	NDM (RO)	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	SPORTING FACILITIES RURAL	0000167	SOCCER FIELDS (RURAL)	530	CRR	-	50,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
MP040319	SPORTING FACILITIES RURAL	0000165	SPORT FACILITIES WARD 24 SIS	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	-	-
	SPORTING FACILITIES RURAL Total					300,000	50,000	50,000	200,000	200,000	350,000	350,000	300,000	250,000	100,000	100,000
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008026	CONCRETE PALISADE AT MHLUZI POOL	530	CRR	80,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000122	COURTS AT HENDRINA & KWAZAMOKUHLE	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	80,000	80,000	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0007231	DRAINAGE ALONGSIDE RIVER & B-RUGBY FIELD	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000141	EASTDENE POOL	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008029	FENCE & GATES KEES TALJAARD	530	CRR	100,000	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	50,000	50,000	100,000	100,000
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008030	GRAVEL SOCCER FIELDS	530	CRR	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008027	KEES TALJAARD ELECTRICAL NETWORK/SYSTEMS UPGRADE	530	CRR	100,000	100,000	-	50,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0007236	KEES TALJAARD ELECTRICAL NETWORK/SYSTEMS UPGRADE	530	CRR (RO)	89,596	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008253	KEES TALJAARD INDOOR COMPLEX DOORS	530	CRR	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000134	MHLUZI STADIUM PAVILION RENOVATION	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	200,000	200,000
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008252	NETBAL FENCE MHLUZI + WALL	530	CRR	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008025	POOL EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	530	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0007241	POOLS UPGRADE & SERVICE PUMP ROOMS	530	CRR	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	-	100,000	100,000
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0007237	REFURBISH HENDRINA/KWAZA SPORT	530	CRR	100,000	-	100,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	50,000	-	200,000	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008251	REFURBISH HENDRINA/KWAZA SPORT	530	CRR	100,000	150,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	200,000	-	100,000	300,000
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000129	REFURBISH KORFBALL & TENNIS & JUKSKEI & ROLBAL CLUBHOUSES	530	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	180,000	180,000	-	-	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0900209	REFURBISH KWAZAMOKHULE SPORT FACILITIES	530	MIG	-	-	1,187,279	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008150	REFURBISH MARBELITE MHLUZI POOL	530	CRR	200,000	-	200,000	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000119	REPLACE FENCE NASARET SPORT	530	CRR	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	150,000	150,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	100,000

SPORT AND RECREATION: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000123	REPLACE KORFBALL FENCE	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000121	RESURFACE SYNTHETIC TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD	530	CRR	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000128	RESURFACE/CONDITION TURF SURFACES	530	CRR	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	200,000	200,000
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000127	RETENTION WEIRS OLIFANTS	530	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000120	SOCCER FIELD LIGHTS (KEES TALJAARD)	530	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	200,000	180,000	200,000	185,000	50,000	50,000	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0000126	THATCH UMBRELLA MHLUZI	530	CRR	-	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0007240	UPGRADE CLOAKROOMS	530	CRR	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-
MP040319	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS	0008028	UPGRADE EASTDENE SPORTS FACILITIES	530	CRR	100,000	600,000	700,000	1,200,000	800,000	200,000	400,000	200,000	-	200,000	-
	UPGRADING & RENOVATIONS Total					1,269,596	1,390,000	2,787,279	3,140,000	3,020,000	1,640,000	1,525,000	1,710,000	1,210,000	1,800,000	1,600,000
MP040319 Total						1,569,596	1,440,000	2,837,279	3,380,000	3,260,000	2,740,000	2,425,000	2,850,000	2,250,000	2,100,000	2,050,000

Waste Water Management

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To maintain all existing networks and infrastructure in urban and rural areas (capital)
Strategy:
 - Secure funds for the maintenance of existing sewer networks.

2. **Objective:**
To provide infrastructure for new developments (capital)
Strategy:
 - Continuous monitoring of existing infrastructure to cope with the increasing demand.
 - Upgrading the existing infrastructure and providing new infrastructure on a continuous basis.

3. **Objective:**
To address the problems regarding sanitation experienced on the farms in the rural areas (capital)
Strategy:
 - The use of biological toilet systems on farms is being investigated to minimize the contamination of water sources and the spreading of diseases.

4. **Objective:**
To assess the treatment process at the waste treatment plant to determine quality of effluent water (operational)
Strategy:
 - Monitor and analyse samples on weekly basis.

5. **Objective:**
To meet the requirements of water quality monitoring programme (operational)
Strategy:
 - Samples analyzed weekly to monitor the quality of the effluent.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Waste Water Management/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	21 697 754	23 342 082	23 801 443	25 959 460	27 778 464	29 306 995
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	112 322	111 257	147 220	138 070	139 170	140 770
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 050 000	4 870 700	4 670 700	5 656 000	7 165 000	8 720 800
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	4 449 836	7 300 000	11 343 061	10 444 300	13 085 400	9 900 000
OTHER REVENUE	713 981	525 000	593 000	533 000	547 100	556 200
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	31 023 893	36 149 039	40 555 424	42 730 830	48 715 134	48 624 765
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(4 090 896)	(4 870 700)	(4 670 700)	(5 656 000)	(7 165 000)	(8 720 800)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	26 932 997	31 278 339	35 884 724	37 074 830	41 550 134	39 903 965
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	117 751	161 372	82 420	91 120	98 418	106 301
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	117 751	161 372	82 420	91 120	98 418	106 301
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	27 050 748	31 439 711	35 967 144	37 165 950	41 648 552	40 010 266
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(9 462 037)	(10 485 902)	(10 984 114)	(11 933 797)	(12 844 502)	(13 575 491)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	49 550	50 020	50 020	50 020	50 520	50 800
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(267 450)	(286 550)	(286 550)	(233 421)	(248 547)	(279 507)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(3 427 990)	(4 220 690)	(4 107 262)	(5 196 115)	(6 140 477)	(7 056 603)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 935 234)	(1 976 930)	(2 366 393)	(2 506 805)	(2 721 330)	(2 904 690)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(680 439)	(647 591)	(647 591)	(837 165)	(896 715)	(1 773 950)
BULK PURCHASES	(28 046)	(39 500)	(39 500)	(39 500)	(41 100)	(42 740)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(248 737)	(300 600)	(270 600)	(364 600)	(394 850)	(435 150)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 537 092)	(1 570 847)	(1 653 473)	(1 926 389)	(2 133 222)	(2 402 270)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(17 537 475)	(19 478 590)	(20 305 463)	(22 987 772)	(25 370 223)	(28 419 601)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 588 380)	(4 370 284)	(3 635 606)	(4 303 613)	(4 773 646)	(5 233 211)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 588 380)	(4 370 284)	(3 635 606)	(4 303 613)	(4 773 646)	(5 233 211)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(21 125 855)	(23 848 874)	(23 941 069)	(27 291 385)	(30 143 869)	(33 652 812)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	5 924 893	7 590 837	12 026 075	9 874 565	11 504 683	6 357 454
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	5 924 893	7 590 837	12 026 075	9 874 565	11 504 683	6 357 454
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	5 924 893	7 590 837	12 026 075	9 874 565	11 504 683	6 357 454
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(483 635)	(381 960)	(450 563)	(408 960)	(417 420)	(311 800)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	1 069 405	1 693 600	1 515 331	1 933 419	2 232 764	2 562 806
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	1 148 652	1 435 590	1 474 973	2 087 279	2 657 157	3 298 150
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	7 659 315	10 338 067	14 565 816	13 486 303	15 977 184	11 906 610

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Waste Water Management/Sewerage	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	21 697 754	23 342 082	23 801 443	25 959 460	27 778 464	29 306 995
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	112 322	111 257	147 220	138 070	139 170	140 770
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 050 000	4 870 700	4 670 700	5 656 000	7 165 000	8 720 800
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	4 449 836	7 300 000	11 343 061	10 444 300	13 085 400	9 900 000
OTHER REVENUE	713 981	525 000	593 000	533 000	547 100	556 200
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	31 023 893	36 149 039	40 555 424	42 730 830	48 715 134	48 624 765
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(4 090 896)	(4 870 700)	(4 670 700)	(5 656 000)	(7 165 000)	(8 720 800)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	26 932 997	31 278 339	35 884 724	37 074 830	41 550 134	39 903 965
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	117 751	161 372	82 420	91 120	98 418	106 301
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	117 751	161 372	82 420	91 120	98 418	106 301
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	27 050 748	31 439 711	35 967 144	37 165 950	41 648 552	40 010 266
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(8 779 408)	(9 685 518)	(10 167 528)	(11 053 339)	(11 911 644)	(12 589 806)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	49 550	50 020	50 020	50 020	50 520	50 800
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(267 450)	(286 550)	(286 550)	(233 421)	(248 547)	(279 507)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(3 423 702)	(4 216 400)	(4 102 972)	(5 191 829)	(6 136 191)	(7 052 317)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 869 818)	(1 902 030)	(2 291 493)	(2 427 805)	(2 638 330)	(2 809 690)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(680 439)	(647 591)	(647 591)	(837 165)	(896 715)	(1 773 950)
BULK PURCHASES	(28 046)	(39 500)	(39 500)	(39 500)	(41 100)	(42 740)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(248 737)	(300 600)	(270 600)	(364 600)	(394 850)	(435 150)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 496 416)	(1 491 749)	(1 574 375)	(1 842 092)	(2 044 583)	(2 308 633)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(16 744 465)	(18 519 918)	(19 330 589)	(21 939 731)	(24 261 440)	(27 240 993)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 560 367)	(4 340 961)	(3 607 196)	(4 273 952)	(4 741 405)	(5 199 073)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 560 367)	(4 340 961)	(3 607 196)	(4 273 952)	(4 741 405)	(5 199 073)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(20 304 832)	(22 860 879)	(22 937 785)	(26 213 683)	(29 002 845)	(32 440 066)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	6 745 916	8 578 832	13 029 359	10 952 267	12 645 707	7 570 200
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	6 745 916	8 578 832	13 029 359	10 952 267	12 645 707	7 570 200
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	6 745 916	8 578 832	13 029 359	10 952 267	12 645 707	7 570 200
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(483 635)	(381 960)	(450 563)	(408 960)	(417 420)	(311 800)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	1 065 116	1 689 310	1 511 041	1 929 133	2 228 478	2 558 520
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	1 148 652	1 435 590	1 474 973	2 087 279	2 657 157	3 298 150
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	8 476 049	11 321 772	15 564 810	14 559 719	17 113 922	13 115 070

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Waste Water Management/Public Toilets	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(682 629)	(800 384)	(816 586)	(880 458)	(932 858)	(985 685)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(4 288)	(4 290)	(4 290)	(4 286)	(4 286)	(4 286)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(65 416)	(74 900)	(74 900)	(79 000)	(83 000)	(95 000)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(40 676)	(79 098)	(79 098)	(84 297)	(88 639)	(93 637)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(793 009)	(958 672)	(974 874)	(1 048 041)	(1 108 783)	(1 178 608)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(28 013)	(29 323)	(28 410)	(29 661)	(32 241)	(34 138)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(28 013)	(29 323)	(28 410)	(29 661)	(32 241)	(34 138)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(821 023)	(987 995)	(1 003 284)	(1 077 702)	(1 141 024)	(1 212 746)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(821 023)	(987 995)	(1 003 284)	(1 077 702)	(1 141 024)	(1 212 746)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(821 023)	(987 995)	(1 003 284)	(1 077 702)	(1 141 024)	(1 212 746)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(821 023)	(987 995)	(1 003 284)	(1 077 702)	(1 141 024)	(1 212 746)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	4 288	4 290	4 290	4 286	4 286	4 286
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(816 734)	(983 705)	(998 994)	(1 073 416)	(1 136 738)	(1 208 460)

SANITATION: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040301	ADDRESSING PROBLEMS	0008290	SERVICING 120 STANDS MAFUBE VILLAGE - SANITATION (BIO TOILETS)	547	MIG	900,000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ADDRESSING PROBLEMS Total					900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	EQUIPMENT SANITATION	0900058	BATTERY PUMPS 3X	550	CRR (REV)	-	21,000	21,000	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	EQUIPMENT SANITATION	0008052	GEARBOX UNITS X2 (BOSKRANS)	552	CRR	160,000	170,000	170,000	180,000	170,000	190,000	175,000	200,000	180,000	200,000	180,000
MP040301	EQUIPMENT SANITATION	0900057	HAMMER DRILL / BREAKER	550	CRR (REV)	-	12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	EQUIPMENT SANITATION	0008088	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIP AT BOSKRANS WTP	552	CRR	425,000	280,000	270,000	300,000	280,000	320,000	290,000	330,000	300,000	335,000	305,000
MP040301	EQUIPMENT SANITATION	0008053	REPLACE SEWER PUMPS - PUMPSTATIONS	552	CRR	420,000	450,000	450,000	472,000	472,000	500,000	300,000	530,000	530,000	562,000	562,000
MP040301	EQUIPMENT SANITATION	0008091	TREATMENT PLANTS - BLINKPAN	547	CRR	50,000	53,000	50,000	55,000	50,000	58,000	50,000	61,000	50,000	62,000	50,000
MP040301	EQUIPMENT SANITATION	0008092	TREATMENT PLANTS -KOMATI	547	CRR	50,000	53,000	50,000	55,000	50,000	58,000	50,000	61,000	50,000	62,000	50,000
MP040301	EQUIPMENT SANITATION	0900063	UPGRADING BOSKRANS WASTE TREATMENT PLANT EQUIPMENT	552	CRR	-	400,000	700,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	2,800,000	5,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	4,500,000
	EQUIPMENT SANITATION Total					1,105,000	1,439,000	1,723,000	3,069,000	3,029,000	4,126,000	3,665,000	6,182,000	5,110,000	6,221,000	5,647,000
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0900097	BAR FRIDGE	553	CRR (REV)	-	1,600	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0008050	BELT PRESS (BOSKRANS) REPLACE	552	CRR (REV)	36,000	-	-	36,000	36,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0900099	ELECTRIC STOVE	553	CRR (REV)	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0008312	EQUIPMENT	547	CRR (REV)	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0008318	EQUIPMENT	546	CRR (REV)	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0008323	EQUIPMENT	553	CRR (REV)	6,980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0008322	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	552	CRR (REV)	22,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0900106	TWO WAY RADIOS	550	CRR (REV)	-	7,500	7,500	-	-	5,200	5,200	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0900101	TWO WAY RADIOS INCREASE CAPACITY	552	CRR (REV)	-	7,500	7,500	7,600	7,600	2,600	2,600	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0900108	UPGRADE MHLUZI EXT 8 PUMP STATION	550	NDM (AD HOC)	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION	0900110	UPGRADE WASTE TREATMENT PLANT BOSKRANS INCREASE CAPACITY	552	NDM	-	600,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,900,000	4,900,000	-	5,000,000
	INSTITUTIONAL SANITATION Total					80,563	2,219,600	1,619,600	4,543,600	4,543,600	5,007,800	5,007,800	4,900,000	4,900,000	-	5,000,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0008265	BIOLOGICAL TOILETS AT RURAL SETTLEMENTS	547	NDM	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0007321	BIOLOGICAL TOILETS AT RURAL SETTLEMENTS (5211/07)	547	NDM (RO)	1,104,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0008364	NEWTOWN BIO-TOILETS	550	CRR	500,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0008048	REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	547	EFF	50,000	53,000	53,000	55,000	55,000	58,000	58,000	61,000	61,000	62,000	62,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0008047	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE HENDRINA/KWAZA	546	EFF	150,000	160,000	160,000	168,000	168,000	176,000	176,000	185,000	185,000	190,000	190,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0008049	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	550	EFF	160,000	168,000	168,000	176,000	176,000	185,000	185,000	195,000	195,000	200,000	200,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0008089	TREATMENT PLANTS - HENDRINA	553	CRR	105,000	110,000	110,000	116,000	116,000	122,000	122,000	128,000	128,000	130,000	130,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0008051	UPGRADE AERATION EQUIPMENT BOSKRANS	552	CRR	430,000	265,000	2,300,000	280,000	240,000	300,000	240,000	320,000	240,000	300,000	240,000
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0008090	UPGRADE MATURATION PONDS	552	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	-	60,000	-	65,000	-	70,000	-
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0008263	UPGRADE OUTFALL SEWER LINES	550	NDM	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,400,000

SANITATION: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040301	MAINTAIN NETWORKS	0007327	UPGRADE OUTFALL SEWER LINES (5214/07E)	550	NDM (RO)	888,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN NETWORKS Total					5,438,061	3,006,000	5,341,000	3,250,000	2,955,000	3,301,000	3,281,000	3,454,000	3,309,000	2,352,000	3,422,000
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900216	BIOLOGICAL TOILETS NEWTOWN	550	NDM	-	-	3,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008258	MAIN SERVICE CONTRIBUTION	550	CRR (REV)	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008234	NASARET PUMPSTATION	550	NDM	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0007323	NEW NETWORKS - AERORAND WEST	550	CRR (SERVICE)	-	1,512,000	1,512,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0000087	NEW NETWORKS - MIDDELBURG X 23	550	NDM	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008264	NEW NETWORKS AERORAND	550	NDM	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008046	NEW NETWORKS HENDRINA/KWAZA	546	CRR	64,000	67,000	65,000	71,000	65,000	74,000	65,000	78,000	75,000	-	80,000
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0007315	NEW NETWORKS KWAZA X7	546	CRR (RO)	273,641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900109	NEW OUTFALL SEWER NASARETH	550	NDM	-	500,000	-	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,100,000	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900150	NEW SEWER NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH (1000 STANDS)	550	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900151	NEW SEWER NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH (1000)STANDS	550	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900215	NEW SEWER NETWORK PTN 15 BOSMANSLAAGTE 181 IS	546	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,625,000	-	1,625,000
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900178	NEW SEWER NETWORK PTN 15 BOSMANSLAAGTE 181 IS	546	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	3,250,000	3,250,000	3,250,000
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900111	NEW SEWER NETWORKS ROCKDALE	550	NDM	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900152	NEW SEWERAGE PUMPSTATION DENNESIG NORTH	552	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008169	OUTFALL SEWER LINES: MALL & GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	550	CRR (SERVICE)	1,800,000	1,200,000	2,400,000	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,430,000	-	1,520,000	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0000064	SANITATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2	550	MIG	-	-	-	4,128,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008225	SANITATION BANKFONTEIN VILLAGES	547	EFF (CF)	1,315,624	1,751,490	2,265,624	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008230	SANITATION BANKFONTEIN VILLAGES	547	MIG	950,000	1,991,010	1,844,300	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0007519	SANITATION CONNECTION MALL DEVELOPMENT	550	CRR (RO)	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0000069	SANITATION KWAZA EXT 8	546	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,000	1,032,000	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0000070	SANITATION KWAZA EXT 8	546	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,064,000	2,064,000	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900146	SANITATION MAFUBE RURAL VILLAGE	547	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	790,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0000078	SANITATION MAFUBE VILLAGE	547	EFF (CF)	-	-	500,000	-	842,700	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0000062	SANITATION MAFUBE VILLAGE	547	MIG	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,685,400	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0000063	SANITATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2	550	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	672,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008236	SANITATION SERVICES-RURAL SETTLEMENTS	547	CRR	50,000	60,000	60,000	65,000	65,000	70,000	70,000	75,000	75,000	80,000	80,000
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008282	SERVICING OF STANDS - PIET GROBLER STR DENNESIG	550	CRR (SERVICE)	155,000	-	155,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008184	SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	551	CRR (REV)	200,000	186,360	186,360	196,820	196,820	134,000	134,000	138,000	138,000	-	140,000

SANITATION: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040301	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0007322	TOILETS & WATER CONNECTIONS ROCKDALE (5213/07E)	547	NDM (RO)	3,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE Total					10,628,265	10,937,860	13,958,284	9,567,820	9,499,920	9,198,000	4,189,000	16,845,000	8,429,000	5,020,000	5,345,000
MP040301 Total						18,151,889	17,602,460	22,641,884	20,430,420	20,027,520	21,632,800	16,142,800	31,381,000	21,748,000	13,593,000	19,414,000

Waste Management

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To ensure the reduction of the amount of waste disposed in the municipal area (capital)
Strategy:
 - Introduction of recycling projects.
 - Encourages private companies to improve collection of waste from the source (businesses).
 - Purchase refuse removal vehicles.
 - Establish mini-waste transfer stations throughout the townships.
2. **Objective:**
To ensure the sales of refuse bins to the community at a cost price (capital)
Strategy:
 - Community to purchase 85 L dustbins at cost price and pay over 6 months.
3. **Objective:**
To ensure that all illegal dumping areas are cleaned regularly (operational)
Strategy:
 - Regular cleaning of illegal dump spot.
4. **Objective:**
To manage the landfill site according to the conditions prescribed in the permit (capital)
Strategy:
 - Appoint private contractors for the operation and maintenance of the facility.
5. **Objective:**
To ensure that the Management of garden sites and transfer station is done according to tender specifications (capital)
Strategy:
 - Operation and maintenance of the garden sites and waste transfer station through contractors.
6. **Objective:**
To ensure the street cleansing services is managed accordingly (capital)
Strategy:
 - Use of permanent staff and temporal employees.
 - Negotiate with Eskom management for the taking over of Hendrina landfill site.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Waste Management/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	21 329 318	23 358 586	23 449 011	26 864 282	28 207 495	30 012 772
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	57 572	59 300	72 650	72 700	72 700	72 700
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 495 500	5 352 150	5 280 500	6 112 700	7 846 000	9 231 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	1 250 000	0	0	0	1 250 000
OTHER REVENUE	638 006	417 500	640 680	640 680	652 180	664 680
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	26 520 396	30 437 536	29 442 841	33 690 362	36 778 375	41 231 152
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(4 539 789)	(5 352 150)	(5 280 500)	(6 112 700)	(7 846 000)	(9 231 000)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	21 980 607	25 085 386	24 162 341	27 577 662	28 932 375	32 000 152
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	1 761 301	2 231 182	2 141 781	2 156 695	2 258 279	2 383 869
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 761 301	2 231 182	2 141 781	2 156 695	2 258 279	2 383 869
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	23 741 907	27 316 568	26 304 122	29 734 357	31 190 654	34 384 021
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(13 288 641)	(13 469 497)	(14 982 812)	(16 251 018)	(16 930 130)	(18 001 330)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(143 080)	(146 265)	(146 265)	(246 640)	(260 444)	(274 908)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(815 925)	(1 332 770)	(1 062 140)	(1 274 147)	(1 447 129)	(1 497 813)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(980 689)	(1 104 665)	(1 174 165)	(1 164 172)	(1 223 170)	(1 285 620)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(229 381)	(229 605)	(229 605)	(440 945)	(408 845)	(570 040)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(2 487 310)	(3 240 000)	(3 232 000)	(3 320 000)	(3 458 500)	(3 595 900)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 316 707)	(2 849 657)	(2 917 662)	(3 175 807)	(3 339 243)	(3 511 731)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(20 261 733)	(22 372 459)	(23 744 649)	(25 872 729)	(27 067 461)	(28 737 342)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 844 309)	(4 883 286)	(4 435 548)	(4 776 439)	(5 165 291)	(5 544 536)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 844 309)	(4 883 286)	(4 435 548)	(4 776 439)	(5 165 291)	(5 544 536)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(24 106 042)	(27 255 745)	(28 180 197)	(30 649 168)	(32 232 752)	(34 281 878)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(364 135)	60 823	(1 876 075)	(914 811)	(1 042 098)	102 143
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(364 135)	60 823	(1 876 075)	(914 811)	(1 042 098)	102 143
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(364 135)	60 823	(1 876 075)	(914 811)	(1 042 098)	102 143
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(122 000)	0	(8 000)	(60 000)	(30 000)	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	497 474	1 076 350	727 043	854 767	969 595	1 052 110
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	72 469	122 400	131 016	131 018	131 018	134 489
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	83 808	1 259 573	(1 026 016)	10 974	28 515	1 288 742

REFUSE REMOVAL: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040317	INSITUATIONAL REFUSE REMOVAL	0007528	FUNITURE	420	CRR (REV)	-	60,000	60,000	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	INSITUATIONAL REFUSE REMOVAL	0008285	GUARD HOUSE	422	CRR (REV)	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	INSITUATIONAL REFUSE REMOVAL	0000164	PARKING SHEDS FOR REFUSE COMPACTORS	420	CRR	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	INSITUATIONAL REFUSE REMOVAL	0008018	PURCHASE LDV (NEW)	420	CRR	175,000	190,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	250,000	-	-
MP040317	INSITUATIONAL REFUSE REMOVAL	0007163	PURCHASE OF A POWER XL	420	CRR	-	650,000	-	680,000	150,000	680,000	150,000	-	-	-	-
	INSITUATIONAL REFUSE REMOVAL Total					183,000	1,150,000	260,000	1,160,000	380,000	680,000	150,000	-	250,000	-	-
MP040317	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	0007168	DEVELOP FURTHER PHASES OF LANDFILL SITE	430	EFF	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	-	-
MP040317	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	0008247	LANDFILL SITE BOREHOLES	420	CRR	40,000	120,000	150,000	60,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE Total					40,000	120,000	150,000	560,000	-	500,000	700,000	500,000	-	-	-
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	0900038	CONSTRUCTION OF MINI STES	420	CRR	-	350,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	0008246	DEVELOP MINI SITE WITH RAMPS	422	CRR	100,000	100,000	200,000	100,000	150,000	-	300,000	-	400,000	-	-
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	0008218	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	420	EFF	1,350,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,400,000	-	-	1,500,000	1,400,000	-	-	1,600,000
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	0008245	PURCHASE 3 TON TIPPER TRUCK	425	CRR	450,000	450,000	400,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	0007166	PURCHASE OF THE 6M3 CONTAINERS	420	EFF	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	0000118	PURCHASE ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF TRUCK	420	CRR	-	900,000	-	1,000,000	400,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	-
MP040317	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	0900001	RECONSTRUCTION OF A COMPACTOR	420	CRR	-	200,000	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT Total					1,900,000	3,440,000	1,980,000	3,560,000	550,000	900,000	1,800,000	1,400,000	900,000	-	1,600,000
MP040317	PROVISION OF CONTAINERS	0008232	DEVELOP REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS (DOORKOP)	422	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-
MP040317	PROVISION OF CONTAINERS	0007525	DEVELOP REFUSE TRANSFER STATION BANKFONTEIN	422	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	700,000
MP040317	PROVISION OF CONTAINERS	0008228	DEVELOP REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS	422	EFF (CF)	185,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	PROVISION OF CONTAINERS	0007492	DEVELOP REFUSE TRANSFER STATIONS	422	CRR (RO)	185,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040317	PROVISION OF CONTAINERS	0008017	PURCHASE 1.75M3 REFUSE CONTAINERS (15)	420	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	150,000	100,000	150,000	100,000	150,000	100,000	-	100,000
MP040317	PROVISION OF CONTAINERS	0900037	PURCHASE OF 4.5 SCOW CONTAINERS	420	CRR	-	400,000	300,000	500,000	400,000	500,000	400,000	-	-	-	-
MP040317	PROVISION OF CONTAINERS	0008139	PURCHASE OF 6M3 SKIPS	422	CRR	192,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
MP040317	PROVISION OF CONTAINERS	0900206	ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS	420	CRR	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PROVISION OF CONTAINERS Total					662,000	600,000	500,000	750,000	800,000	750,000	1,750,000	250,000	200,000	-	800,000
MP040317	PROVISION OF DUSTBINS	0900036	PURCHASE OF STREET BINS	420	CRR	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
	PROVISION OF DUSTBINS Total					-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
MP040317 Total						2,785,000	5,360,000	2,940,000	6,080,000	1,780,000	2,880,000	4,450,000	2,150,000	1,400,000	-	2,450,000

Road Transport

Roads & Stormwater

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To provide effective stormwater drainage system in all developed areas (capital)
Strategy:
 - Develop stormwater master plan.
 - Implement the installation of stormwater system according to the master plan.
 - Secure adequate funding for stormwater development.
 - Attend to stormwater drainage problems.

2. **Objective:**
To tar all existing gravel roads in the townships (capital)
Strategy:
 - Address on continuous basis as funds made available.

3. **Objective:**
To maintain existing roads with specific attention given to the potholes (capital)
Strategy:
 - Pavement Monitoring System (PMS) is used to determine maintenance options.
 - Secure adequate funding.

4. **Objective:**
To improve the quality of gravel roads in the rural areas (capital)
Strategy:
 - Evaluate and prioritize requests from Councillors and from members of the community.

5. **Objective:**
To provide paved-sidewalks where there is a high volume of pedestrians
Strategy:
 - Secure adequate funding on the multi-year capital budget.

Road Transport

Roads & Stormwater

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

6. **Objective:**
To construct roads for new developments including kerbing and storm water drainage
Strategy:
 - Request funds from the NDM and MIG.

7. **Objective:**
Ensure that all bridges in the municipality are safe for use
Strategy:
 - Ensure that adequate funds are being provided for in the annual budgets.

Road Transport

Transportation

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
Facilitate the provision of subsidized transport to scholars (operational)
Strategy:
 - Request Department of Education to provide funds for a subsidy.
 - Initiate meetings with all stakeholders to render this service at subsidized rates.

2. **Objective:**
To provide shelters and ranks for commuters (capital)
Strategy:
 - Request Nkangala District Municipality to include in their transport plan.
 - Investigate existing bus routes and determine where shelters must be provided.

3. **Objective:**
To upgrade and maintain the facilities at the Hendrina and Extension 5 taxi ranks and where necessary to build permanent structures (capital)
Strategy:
 - Implement program to maintain and upgrade existing facilities on continuous basis.
 - Senior personnel to attend MUNIMEC.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Road Transport/Total	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	123 186	50 100	39 100	38 100	38 100	38 100
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	3 228 248	2 969 200	3 559 200	3 857 200	4 057 200	4 257 200
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	5 023 898	4 200 000	4 400 000	5 050 000	5 100 000	5 150 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	5 209 934	13 426 000	31 967 310	9 278 300	15 199 575	17 707 625
OTHER REVENUE	60 348	105 000	122 000	109 000	116 000	124 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	13 645 613	20 750 300	40 087 610	18 332 600	24 510 875	27 276 925
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	13 645 613	20 750 300	40 087 610	18 332 600	24 510 875	27 276 925
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	13 645 613	20 750 300	40 087 610	18 332 600	24 510 875	27 276 925
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(10 213 255)	(12 045 203)	(12 336 334)	(14 192 358)	(15 306 713)	(16 283 658)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	116 200	118 800	118 800	118 800	120 200	123 200
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(15 347 333)	(17 624 170)	(17 355 357)	(21 947 169)	(23 692 351)	(26 274 228)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 197 565)	(2 404 380)	(3 475 980)	(2 548 100)	(2 713 700)	(3 000 320)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(6 033 900)	(5 761 373)	(5 761 373)	(5 920 855)	(5 461 345)	(5 355 650)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(20 345)	(28 250)	(26 700)	(28 340)	(31 140)	(34 985)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 940 606)	(2 814 674)	(2 682 801)	(3 279 273)	(3 486 170)	(3 648 800)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(35 636 804)	(40 559 250)	(41 519 745)	(47 797 295)	(50 571 219)	(54 474 441)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(5 306 297)	(4 966 641)	(4 584 495)	(4 777 149)	(5 107 356)	(5 342 110)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 306 297)	(4 966 641)	(4 584 495)	(4 777 149)	(5 107 356)	(5 342 110)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(40 943 100)	(45 525 891)	(46 104 240)	(52 574 444)	(55 678 575)	(59 816 551)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(27 297 487)	(24 775 591)	(6 016 630)	(34 241 844)	(31 167 700)	(32 539 626)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(27 297 487)	(24 775 591)	(6 016 630)	(34 241 844)	(31 167 700)	(32 539 626)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(27 297 487)	(24 775 591)	(6 016 630)	(34 241 844)	(31 167 700)	(32 539 626)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(51 000)	(36 000)	(128 467)	(27 500)	(5 500)	(18 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	3 613 345	5 846 330	5 575 074	7 343 191	8 374 183	10 084 343
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	4 169 040	4 836 300	4 746 696	7 396 899	8 216 895	9 343 126
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(19 566 102)	(14 128 961)	4 176 673	(19 529 254)	(14 582 122)	(13 130 157)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Road Transport/Roads	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	5 209 934	8 926 000	31 967 310	9 278 300	15 199 575	17 707 625
OTHER REVENUE	53 558	60 000	40 000	22 000	24 000	27 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 263 492	8 987 500	32 008 810	9 301 800	15 225 075	17 736 125
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	5 263 492	8 987 500	32 008 810	9 301 800	15 225 075	17 736 125
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 263 492	8 987 500	32 008 810	9 301 800	15 225 075	17 736 125
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(5 840 548)	(6 668 360)	(6 382 608)	(7 167 340)	(7 735 391)	(8 271 510)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	116 200	118 800	118 800	118 800	120 200	123 200
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(15 173 756)	(17 196 090)	(17 049 253)	(21 428 776)	(23 120 161)	(25 649 062)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 083 961)	(2 244 380)	(3 299 000)	(2 381 600)	(2 528 900)	(2 804 700)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(5 990 062)	(5 700 617)	(5 700 617)	(5 888 815)	(5 434 275)	(5 284 905)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 298 901)	(1 966 282)	(1 924 952)	(2 469 341)	(2 630 035)	(2 746 464)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(30 271 028)	(33 656 929)	(34 237 630)	(39 217 072)	(41 328 562)	(44 633 441)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 412 340)	(2 758 142)	(2 410 045)	(2 489 795)	(2 660 461)	(2 800 110)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 412 340)	(2 758 142)	(2 410 045)	(2 489 795)	(2 660 461)	(2 800 110)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(33 683 368)	(36 415 071)	(36 647 675)	(41 706 867)	(43 989 023)	(47 433 551)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(28 419 876)	(27 427 571)	(4 638 865)	(32 405 067)	(28 763 948)	(29 697 426)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(28 419 876)	(27 427 571)	(4 638 865)	(32 405 067)	(28 763 948)	(29 697 426)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(28 419 876)	(27 427 571)	(4 638 865)	(32 405 067)	(28 763 948)	(29 697 426)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(8 000)	(36 000)	(59 367)	(27 500)	(5 500)	(18 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	3 519 887	5 489 800	5 352 061	6 904 357	7 880 908	9 538 665
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	4 134 155	4 801 270	4 711 814	7 362 017	8 182 013	9 308 244
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(20 773 834)	(17 172 501)	5 365 643	(18 166 193)	(12 706 527)	(10 868 517)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Road Transport/Vehicle Licenses	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	86 579	0	1 000	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	3 228 248	2 969 200	3 559 200	3 857 200	4 057 200	4 257 200
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	5 023 898	4 200 000	4 400 000	5 050 000	5 100 000	5 150 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	6 789	45 000	82 000	87 000	92 000	97 000
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	8 345 515	7 214 200	8 042 200	8 994 200	9 249 200	9 504 200
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	8 345 515	7 214 200	8 042 200	8 994 200	9 249 200	9 504 200
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	8 345 515	7 214 200	8 042 200	8 994 200	9 249 200	9 504 200
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(3 835 738)	(4 799 648)	(5 340 267)	(6 374 538)	(6 882 916)	(7 283 161)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(106 234)	(342 410)	(226 081)	(438 373)	(492 170)	(545 146)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(57 402)	(97 000)	(113 980)	(100 000)	(114 800)	(122 120)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(15 209)	(12 964)	(12 964)	(10 560)	(7 755)	(53 770)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(20 345)	(28 250)	(26 700)	(28 340)	(31 140)	(34 985)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(564 628)	(745 628)	(655 085)	(706 475)	(747 756)	(789 270)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 599 556)	(6 025 900)	(6 375 077)	(7 658 286)	(8 276 537)	(8 828 452)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 834 530)	(2 143 907)	(2 110 568)	(2 215 621)	(2 369 257)	(2 458 777)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 834 530)	(2 143 907)	(2 110 568)	(2 215 621)	(2 369 257)	(2 458 777)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(6 434 086)	(8 169 807)	(8 485 645)	(9 873 907)	(10 645 794)	(11 287 229)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	1 911 429	(955 607)	(443 445)	(879 707)	(1 396 594)	(1 783 029)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	1 911 429	(955 607)	(443 445)	(879 707)	(1 396 594)	(1 783 029)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	1 911 429	(955 607)	(443 445)	(879 707)	(1 396 594)	(1 783 029)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(43 000)	0	(69 100)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	62 298	306 030	191 851	407 677	462 118	514 521
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	1 930 728	(649 577)	(320 694)	(472 030)	(934 476)	(1 268 508)

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Road Transport/Other	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	36 606	48 600	36 600	36 600	36 600	36 600
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	4 500 000	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	36 606	4 548 600	36 600	36 600	36 600	36 600
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	36 606	4 548 600	36 600	36 600	36 600	36 600
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	36 606	4 548 600	36 600	36 600	36 600	36 600
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(536 969)	(577 195)	(613 459)	(650 480)	(688 406)	(728 987)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(67 343)	(85 670)	(80 023)	(80 020)	(80 020)	(80 020)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(56 202)	(63 000)	(63 000)	(66 500)	(70 000)	(73 500)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(28 629)	(47 792)	(47 792)	(21 480)	(19 315)	(16 975)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(77 077)	(102 764)	(102 764)	(103 457)	(108 379)	(113 066)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(766 220)	(876 421)	(907 038)	(921 937)	(966 120)	(1 012 548)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(59 427)	(64 592)	(63 882)	(71 733)	(77 638)	(83 223)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(59 427)	(64 592)	(63 882)	(71 733)	(77 638)	(83 223)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(825 647)	(941 013)	(970 920)	(993 670)	(1 043 758)	(1 095 771)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(789 041)	3 607 587	(934 320)	(957 070)	(1 007 158)	(1 059 171)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(789 041)	3 607 587	(934 320)	(957 070)	(1 007 158)	(1 059 171)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(789 041)	3 607 587	(934 320)	(957 070)	(1 007 158)	(1 059 171)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	31 159	50 500	31 162	31 157	31 157	31 157
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	34 885	35 030	34 882	34 882	34 882	34 882
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(722 996)	3 693 117	(868 276)	(891 031)	(941 119)	(993 132)

ROADS AND STORMWATER: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2009/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000212	BRIDGES - PRESIDENTSRUS	543	EFF	-	2,200,000	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008353	CONSTRUCT FINAL LAYER OF NEW ROADS IN EXT 26 (MALL)	540	CRR (SERVICE)	616,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008235	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS HENDRINA/KWAZA	542	NDM	1,700,000	800,000	-	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008249	LINK B DAMANE TO CIRCLE B NAUDE/TOTIUS	540	CRR	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000226	NEW ROADS ROCKDALE PHASE 1	540	MIG	-	1,290,000	-	2,026,000	3,316,000	800,000	800,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,500,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000218	NEW ROADS-KRANSPOORT	543	EFF	-	-	800,000	-	850,000	-	900,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,100,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008248	NEW ROADS-KRANSPOORT	543	CRR	750,000	800,000	-	850,000	-	900,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,100,000	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008084	OPENING ROAD RESERVES ROCKDALE	540	NPAG	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008363	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE BHIMEY DAMANE	541	CRR	83,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0007282	ROADS GENERAL - KEISKAMMA ENTRANCES	540	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008221	ROADS GENERAL - SLIPWAYS RIGHT TURN & INTERSECTION	540	EFF	225,000	250,000	500,000	270,000	270,000	300,000	300,000	315,000	315,000	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008147	ROADS GENERAL - TAXI LAYBYES	540	CRR	80,000	90,000	90,000	100,000	90,000	100,000	90,000	100,000	90,000	-	90,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0007288	ROADS NEW - KWAZA X7	542	EFF (CF)	17,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,000	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0007308	ROADS NEW KWAZA X7	542	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008269	ROADS NEW - MHLUZI X5 & X6	540	NDM	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0007294	ROADS NEW - MHLUZI X5 & X6 (5322/07)	540	NDM (RO)	742,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000215	ROADS NEW - MHLUZI X8	540	NDM	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008182	ROADS NEW - NASARET	540	CRR (SERVICE)	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000228	ROADS NEW - ROCKDALE PHASE1	540	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	2,270,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000229	ROADS NEW - TOKOLOGO PHASE 1&2	540	EFF (CF)	-	500,000	-	550,000	-	600,000	-	800,000	-	1,000,000	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000230	ROADS NEW - TOKOLOGO PHASE 2	540	MIG	-	1,200,000	-	1,840,000	3,040,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008041	ROADS NEW - X18 - HOPE CITY	540	CRR (SERVICE)	1,240,000	675,000	675,000	720,000	720,000	760,000	760,000	798,000	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000222	ROADS NEW - X22 HLAMNANDI	540	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0007287	ROADS NEW - X24 - PHASE 2	540	EFF (CF)	-	900,000	-	1,140,000	-	1,200,000	-	550,000	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0007301	ROADS NEW - X24 PHASE 2	540	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,840,000	1,840,000	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000213	ROADS NEW MAFUBE VILLAGE	543	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000227	ROADS NEW MAFUBE VILLAGE	543	MIG	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,160,000	2,160,000	2,290,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000217	ROADS NEW MHLUZI X 2	540	EFF	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000225	ROADS NEW ROCKDALE PHASE1	540	EFF (CF)	-	500,000	-	650,000	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000223	ROADS NEW RURAL VILLAGES	543	NDM	-	-	-	-	143,575	-	856,425	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008355	ROADS RURAL: OPEN ROAD RESERVES BANKFONTEIN VILLAGE	543	CRR	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0900222	SLIPWAY COETZEE/ORANJE STREET	540	CRR	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS Total					8,704,847	10,355,000	5,715,000	11,096,000	10,179,575	10,790,000	6,866,425	13,283,000	7,845,000	5,100,000	5,690,000

ROADS AND STORMWATER: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0008196	ASPHALT CUTTER	543	CRR	15,186	-	-	-	-	18,000	18,000	-	-	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0000243	CONCRETE MIXER 260L	540	CRR	-	17,800	17,800	17,800	17,800	-	-	17,800	17,800	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0008250	FLATBED TRUCK (2 TON)	575	CRR	472,285	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	-	260,000	260,000	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0000244	LOADING BUCKET	540	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0900141	MDD SCALE	540	CRR (REV)	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0000246	PEDESTRIAN ROLLER	540	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0900068	PLATE COMPACTOR	542	CRR (REV)	-	6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0008149	RAMMER COMPACTOR	540	CRR	60,000	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	38,000	38,000	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0000245	REVERSABLE COMPACTOR	540	CRR	-	38,000	38,000	-	-	38,000	38,000	-	-	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0900142	SAMPLE BAG SCALE	540	CRR (REV)	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0000242	SELF DRIVEN SWEEPER & LITTER VACUUM	540	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0008195	STHILL TS800 ASPHALT CUTTER	540	CRR	13,333	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	-	-	18,000	18,000	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0007400	TIPPER TRUCK (3 TON)	575	CRR	-	290,000	290,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0008194	TRAILOR ROLLER	575	CRR (REV)	9,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
MP040318	EQUIPMENT ROADS	0900067	TWO WAY RADIOS	542	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	5,500	5,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
	EQUIPMENT ROADS Total					570,688	741,300	491,300	71,300	321,300	56,000	56,000	655,800	655,800	-	-
MP040318	IMPROVE GRAVEL ROADS	0008040	GRAVEL ROADS - RURAL AREA	543	CRR	600,000	700,000	650,000	740,000	650,000	785,000	650,000	830,000	650,000	880,000	650,000
	IMPROVE GRAVEL ROADS Total					600,000	700,000	650,000	740,000	650,000	785,000	650,000	830,000	650,000	880,000	650,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0008268	CHANNELING OF SPRUITE (MERRIESPRUIT)	540	NDM	2,000,000	2,100,000	-	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0007296	CHANNELING OF SPRUITE (MERRIESPRUIT) (5328/07)	540	NDM (RO)	1,200,000	-	-	2,200,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0900221	EXTEND STORMWATER LINE ERF 2468	540	CRR	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0008349	INSTALLATION OF STORMWATER SYSTEM EXT 33	540	CRR (SERVICE)	1,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0007295	RAILWAY CHANNEL (5329/07E)	540	NDM (RO)	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0008180	STORMWATER - AERORAND	540	CRR (SERVICE)	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	1,000,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	1,000,000	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0007291	STORMWATER - AERORAND WEST (5330/07E)	540	NDM (RO)	1,107,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0008036	STORMWATER - C NTULI	540	EFF	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0008140	STORMWATER - VILLAGES KOMATI	543	CRR	400,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	500,000	500,000	550,000	550,000	600,000	600,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0007278	STORMWATER - WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT	540	CRR (RO)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0000007	STORMWATER AERORAND	540	CRR	-	1,600,000	-	1,000,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0007292	STORMWATER AERORAND (5327/07E)	540	NDM (RO)	750,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ROADS AND STORMWATER: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0008038	STORMWATER EXT 18	540	CRR (SERVICE)	-	700,000	700,000	735,000	735,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0900117	STORMWATER EXT 33 SAE GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	540	CRR (SERVICE)	-	1,231,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0008267	STORMWATER PLAN - HENDRINA / KWAZA	542	NDM	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0007299	STORMWATER PLAN - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI (5324/07E)	540	NDM (RO)	1,483,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0000006	STORMWATER PLAN VILLAGES RIETKUIL	543	NDM	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	580,000	580,000	615,000	615,000
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0007307	STORMWATER PLAN HENDRINA /KWAZA	542	NDM	542,725	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0007310	STORMWATER PLAN VILLAGES RIETKUIL	543	CRR	361,950	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM	0008266	STORMWATER UPGRADING - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	540	NDM	2,500,000	2,620,000	2,600,000	2,750,000	2,500,000	2,900,000	2,600,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	-	2,900,000
	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEM Total					13,825,323	13,501,000	6,670,000	12,335,000	8,385,000	13,700,000	8,900,000	8,530,000	5,530,000	5,215,000	5,615,000
MP040318	INSTITUTIONAL ROADS	0008317	EQUIPMENT	540	CRR (REV)	26,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTITUTIONAL ROADS	0008319	EQUIPMENT	542	CRR (REV)	4,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTITUTIONAL ROADS	0008333	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	575	CRR (REV)	24,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTITUTIONAL ROADS	0007509	ROAD USE STUDY OR TAMBO STREET	540	EFF	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	INSTITUTIONAL ROADS	0007280	ROADS GENERAL - PAVEMENT MONITOR SYSTEM	540	CRR	-	190,000	210,000	-	-	205,000	205,000	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL ROADS Total					55,054	390,000	210,000	-	-	205,000	205,000	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008039	BRIDGES - UPGRADING (BMS)	540	EFF	600,000	600,000	600,000	640,000	640,000	700,000	700,000	750,000	750,000	800,000	800,000
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0900112	EDGE BEAM DR BEYERS NAUDE STREET	540	CRR	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008146	EDGE BEAMS NEWTOWN	540	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008351	REBUILDING INTERSECTIONS	540	CRR	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008141	ROADS GENERAL - REGRAVELING OF ROADSHOULDERS	540	CRR	200,000	200,000	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008035	ROADS GENERAL - UPGRADE ROADBARRIERS	540	CRR	35,000	45,000	45,000	50,000	50,000	60,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008142	ROADS REBUILD - HANS STRYDOMSTREET	540	CRR	1,500,000	1,250,000	-	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,400,000	-	1,000,000	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0000149	ROADS REBUILD - HENDRINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE	542	EFF	-	500,000	500,000	650,000	650,000	700,000	700,000	735,000	735,000	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0000152	ROADS REBUILD - MORKEL STREET	540	EFF	-	-	-	393,000	393,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0000153	ROADS REBUILD - O.R. TAMBO STREET	540	EFF	-	900,000	900,000	950,000	950,000	900,000	900,000	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008220	ROADS REBUILD - RURAL AREAS & ESKOM TOWNS	543	CRR	250,000	200,000	-	300,000	-	350,000	-	370,000	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0007309	ROADS REBUILD - RURAL AREAS & ESKOM TOWNS	543	CRR	84,359	250,000	-	300,000	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0900118	ROADS REBUILT ARAFAT STREET	540	CRR	-	550,000	550,000	-	600,000	-	650,000	-	-	-	600,000
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0900220	ROADS REBUILT HOOG ST.	540	CRR	-	-	900,000	-	950,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008044	ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA	542	EFF	-	850,000	-	915,000	-	960,000	-	1,010,000	-	-	-

ROADS AND STORMWATER: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0900213	ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA	542	CRR	-	-	1,000,000	-	900,000	-	1,200,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,800,000
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008043	ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	540	EFF	4,500,000	3,400,000	-	3,500,000	-	4,050,000	-	4,250,000	-	4,500,000	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0900212	ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	540	CRR	-	-	4,000,000	-	4,200,000	-	4,500,000	-	5,000,000	-	5,500,000
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008045	ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS	543	CRR	-	600,000	-	680,000	-	720,000	-	750,000	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0900214	ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS	543	CRR	-	-	750,000	-	800,000	-	900,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,200,000
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008143	SUBSURFACE DRAINS MHLUZI / MIDDELBURG	540	CRR	520,000	520,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008354	SUBSURFACES HENDRINA/KWAZA	542	CRR	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0008350	SUBSURFACES MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	540	CRR	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0007328	SURBSURFACE DRAINS HENDRINA KWAZA	542	CRR	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	400,000
MP040318	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS	0900113	TRAFFIC STUDY BUSINESS PARK EXT 31	540	CRR	-	205,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTENANCE OF ROADS Total					11,489,359	10,770,000	10,425,000	9,978,000	11,733,000	10,490,000	12,300,000	9,265,000	9,035,000	6,300,000	10,350,000
MP040318	PROVISION OF KERBS	0000205	PAVING & KERBS - HENDRINA/KWAZA	542	CRR	-	200,000	190,000	210,000	200,000	225,000	200,000	240,000	200,000	-	200,000
MP040318	PROVISION OF KERBS	0008145	PAVING & KERBS - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	540	CRR	310,000	365,000	320,000	400,000	320,000	440,000	320,000	462,000	320,000	-	320,000
MP040318	PROVISION OF KERBS	0008037	PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADING PARKING AREAS	540	CRR	150,000	155,000	150,000	160,000	160,000	165,000	165,000	-	-	-	-
MP040318	PROVISION OF KERBS	0008144	PAVING & KERBS - VILLAGES & RURAL	543	CRR	75,000	75,000	75,000	80,000	80,000	85,000	85,000	90,000	90,000	95,000	95,000
MP040318	PROVISION OF KERBS	0900116	REPLACEMENT OF KERBING INTERSECTION & CBD	540	CRR	-	60,000	60,000	70,000	70,000	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-
	PROVISION OF KERBS Total					535,000	855,000	795,000	920,000	830,000	990,000	845,000	792,000	610,000	95,000	615,000
MP040318	STOP ILLEGAL DIGGING	0008148	ROADS GENERAL - REHABILITATION OF BORROWPITS	542	CRR	95,000	105,000	100,000	115,000	100,000	125,000	100,000	130,000	100,000	-	100,000
	STOP ILLEGAL DIGGING Total					95,000	105,000	100,000	115,000	100,000	125,000	100,000	130,000	100,000	-	100,000
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0008348	CONSTRUCTION OF GRAVEL ROADS TOKOLOGO	540	CRR	935,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0900133	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS MIDDELBURG / MHLUZI	540	NDM	-	1,900,000	1,000,000	750,000	750,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0000224	NEW ROADS DOORNKOP VILLAGE	543	CRR	-	1,000,000	-	1,100,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0008352	REGRAVEL OF ROADS TOKOLOGO	540	CRR	720,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0008042	ROADS NEW - AERORAND	540	CRR (SERVICE)	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,520,000	-	1,600,000	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0008219	ROADS NEW - HENDRINA	542	EFF	700,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,120,000	1,120,000	1,190,000	1,190,000	1,260,000	1,260,000
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0000071	ROADS NEW - INDUSTRIAL AREA X11	540	EFF	-	500,000	-	600,000	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0008181	ROADS NEW - INDUSTRIAL AREA X11	540	CRR (SERVICE)	1,900,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	-	-	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0007300	ROADS NEW - INDUSTRIAL AREA X11 (5323/07)	540	NDM (RO)	1,687,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0000092	ROADS NEW - KWAZA	542	NDM	-	800,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0900185	ROADS NEW EXT 4	540	EFF	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0008278	TARRING OF STREETS KWAZAMMOKUHE	542	MIG	5,593,442	6,178,300	4,678,300	6,711,400	-	-	4,591,200	-	-	-	2,120,000
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0008277	TARRING OF STREETS MHLUZI	540	MIG	8,898,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040318	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	0000093	TARRING ROADS AERORAND	540	NDM	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-

ROADS AND STORMWATER: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS Total					22,434,167	16,778,300	11,078,300	15,301,400	4,890,000	9,670,000	10,361,200	6,410,000	1,190,000	2,860,000	3,380,000
MP040318	VEHICLE ROADS	0900144	BACKACTOR	575	CRR	-	630,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-
MP040318	VEHICLE ROADS	0900136	TIPPER TRUCK 3T	542	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLE ROADS Total					-	630,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-
MP040318 Total						58,309,438	54,825,600	36,134,600	50,856,700	37,088,875	46,811,000	40,283,625	39,895,800	25,615,800	21,100,000	26,400,000

LICENSING: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040313	EQUIPMENT LICENSING	0008120	EYE TESTING MACHINE	300	CRR	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
MP040313	EQUIPMENT LICENSING	0008118	MOTORCYCLE LICENSE TESTING EQUIPMENT	300	CRR	150,000	-	-	170,000	170,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	EQUIPMENT LICENSING	0008121	REAR PROJECTION TV SREENS 44 INCHES X 2	300	CRR	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	EQUIPMENT LICENSING	0008119	WHEEL ALIGNMENT TESTING EQUIPMENT	300	CRR	200,000	-	300,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-
	EQUIPMENT LICENSING Total					580,000	200,000	400,000	170,000	170,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
MP040313	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING	0007131	BULK FILER 8 BAY	300	CRR	-	48,000	48,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING	0000002	CCTV CAMERAS AT WORKSTATIONS	300	CRR	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
MP040313	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING	0007134	DRIVERS LICENSE TESTING TRACK	300	EFF	440,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING	0008298	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	300	CRR (REV)	69,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING	0007130	NEVIS WORKBENCH & CABINET	300	CRR	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING	0000032	NEW LDV TO CONTROL ADVERTISEMENTS	300	CRR	-	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING	0000030	OFFICE AT TESTING STATION	300	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-
MP040313	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING	0900169	OFFICE FURNITURE	300	CRR	-	75,000	-	75,000	40,000	75,000	-	80,000	40,000	85,000	-
MP040313	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING	0000025	REPLACE VEHICLE (2003)	300	CRR	-	-	-	250,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040313	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING	0000004	WORKSTATION X 2	300	CRR	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL LICENSING Total					509,100	503,000	48,000	365,000	240,000	575,000	500,000	280,000	40,000	85,000	-
MP040313 Total						1,089,100	703,000	448,000	535,000	410,000	775,000	700,000	280,000	40,000	85,000	200,000

Water Services

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To secure a sustainable water supply to fulfill all current and future water demands in the municipal area (operational)
Strategy:
 - Investigate all possible alternative sources to augment the current water supply.

2. **Objective:**
To maintain and upgrade all existing networks in order to ensure a sustainable drinking water supply to all households in the municipal area (operational)
Strategy:
 - Make provision in the annual Opex and Capex budgets for a sustainable water supply network.

3. **Objective:**
To provide infrastructure to new developments including bulk supply and reservoirs (capital)
Strategy:
 - Drill boreholes and transport water in farm settlement.

4. **Objective:**
To provide a sustainable service at affordable tariffs (capital)
Strategy:
 - Implement a Water Management and asset management programme for networks and bulk infrastructure.
 - Ensure that all households receive 6 kiloliter of free basic water per month.
 - Ensure the provision of 10kl of water to all registered indigents.

5. **Objective:**
To meet the requirements of water quality monitoring programme (operational)
Strategy:
 - Analyze drinking water quality on a weekly basis to ensure good quality water for all.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Water/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	40 430 135	37 232 283	37 247 692	39 988 354	42 411 641	44 909 200
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	188 712	186 310	246 814	238 000	238 000	238 000
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	595 000	729 700	729 700	1 286 100	1 569 700	1 951 900
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 442 213	7 750 000	8 360 000	11 863 510	9 521 600	11 553 779
OTHER REVENUE	2 970 667	2 176 110	2 354 460	2 036 924	2 104 024	2 142 124
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	46 626 727	48 074 403	48 938 666	55 412 888	55 844 965	60 795 003
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(5 783 575)	(5 923 301)	(6 251 953)	(7 139 688)	(7 774 504)	(8 516 580)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	40 843 152	42 151 102	42 686 713	48 273 200	48 070 461	52 278 423
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	296 973	284 020	335 185	356 986	380 209	404 938
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	296 973	284 020	335 185	356 986	380 209	404 938
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	41 140 125	42 435 122	43 021 898	48 630 186	48 450 670	52 683 361
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(6 210 690)	(6 559 025)	(6 826 467)	(7 423 802)	(7 958 481)	(8 505 837)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(412 600)	(421 755)	(421 755)	(366 973)	(388 200)	(419 938)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(6 464 703)	(7 049 700)	(6 926 683)	(7 997 007)	(8 550 238)	(9 404 037)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 641 987)	(1 777 195)	(2 143 400)	(2 076 600)	(2 228 680)	(2 443 840)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(779 075)	(1 296 867)	(1 296 867)	(988 525)	(990 415)	(2 244 973)
BULK PURCHASES	(2 383 919)	(3 914 750)	(3 924 750)	(3 768 130)	(4 000 010)	(4 653 380)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(419 867)	(470 730)	(498 720)	(695 850)	(766 750)	(837 800)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(3 402 636)	(3 908 995)	(4 241 092)	(4 403 308)	(4 692 072)	(4 893 510)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(21 569 978)	(25 253 517)	(26 134 234)	(27 574 695)	(29 429 346)	(33 257 815)
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(5 367 670)	(6 355 343)	(5 968 997)	(6 920 716)	(7 717 368)	(8 525 673)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 367 670)	(6 355 343)	(5 968 997)	(6 920 716)	(7 717 368)	(8 525 673)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(26 937 648)	(31 608 860)	(32 103 231)	(34 495 411)	(37 146 714)	(41 783 488)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	14 202 477	10 826 262	10 918 667	14 134 775	11 303 956	10 899 873
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	14 202 477	10 826 262	10 918 667	14 134 775	11 303 956	10 899 873
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	14 202 477	10 826 262	10 918 667	14 134 775	11 303 956	10 899 873
<i>OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS</i>						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(2 062 132)	(1 270 000)	(1 450 085)	(1 249 600)	(1 125 000)	(1 187 700)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	2 308 623	3 049 370	2 836 836	3 132 433	3 340 092	3 713 152
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	2 615 088	2 759 200	2 786 677	3 440 033	3 747 059	4 172 116
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	17 064 057	15 364 832	15 092 095	19 457 641	17 266 107	17 597 441

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Water/Water Distribution	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	40 430 135	37 232 283	37 247 692	39 988 354	42 411 641	44 909 200
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	188 712	186 310	246 814	238 000	238 000	238 000
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	595 000	729 700	729 700	1 286 100	1 569 700	1 951 900
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 442 213	7 750 000	8 360 000	11 863 510	9 221 600	10 990 000
OTHER REVENUE	2 964 573	2 176 110	2 354 460	2 036 924	2 104 024	2 142 124
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	46 620 633	48 074 403	48 938 666	55 412 888	55 544 965	60 231 224
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(5 783 575)	(5 923 301)	(6 251 953)	(7 139 688)	(7 774 504)	(8 516 580)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	40 837 058	42 151 102	42 686 713	48 273 200	47 770 461	51 714 644
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	296 973	284 020	335 185	356 986	380 209	404 938
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	296 973	284 020	335 185	356 986	380 209	404 938
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	41 134 031	42 435 122	43 021 898	48 630 186	48 150 670	52 119 582
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(3 475 384)	(3 569 127)	(3 842 116)	(4 182 683)	(4 490 390)	(4 834 780)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500	145 500
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(412 600)	(421 755)	(421 755)	(366 973)	(388 200)	(419 938)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(5 075 627)	(5 483 120)	(5 465 850)	(6 537 401)	(7 098 963)	(7 742 251)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(657 991)	(719 400)	(909 950)	(866 750)	(930 480)	(1 014 640)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(693 965)	(1 224 359)	(1 224 359)	(929 060)	(945 905)	(2 217 693)
BULK PURCHASES	(1 953 249)	(2 062 700)	(2 072 700)	(2 151 000)	(2 276 900)	(2 665 000)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(405 801)	(453 750)	(480 000)	(540 000)	(595 000)	(650 000)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 987 959)	(2 401 436)	(2 782 657)	(2 653 696)	(2 850 645)	(3 020 580)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(14 517 075)	(16 190 147)	(17 053 887)	(18 082 063)	(19 430 983)	(22 419 382)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 653 792)	(3 463 474)	(3 040 811)	(3 686 843)	(4 123 355)	(4 537 922)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 653 792)	(3 463 474)	(3 040 811)	(3 686 843)	(4 123 355)	(4 537 922)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(17 170 867)	(19 653 621)	(20 094 698)	(21 768 906)	(23 554 338)	(26 957 304)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	23 963 164	22 781 501	22 927 200	26 861 280	24 596 332	25 162 278
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	23 963 164	22 781 501	22 927 200	26 861 280	24 596 332	25 162 278
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	23 963 164	22 781 501	22 927 200	26 861 280	24 596 332	25 162 278
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(2 043 132)	(1 270 000)	(1 433 416)	(1 226 000)	(1 125 000)	(1 187 700)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	1 585 167	1 993 700	1 886 919	2 174 064	2 403 380	2 581 529
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	2 155 276	2 303 000	2 330 477	2 986 183	3 278 210	3 687 168
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	25 660 475	25 808 201	25 711 180	30 795 527	29 152 922	30 243 275

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Water/Water Purification	Actual 2006/07 R	Original Budget 2007/08 R	Adjusted Budget 2007/08 R	Budget 2008/09 R	Forecast 2009/10 R	Forecast 2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	300 000	563 779
OTHER REVENUE	6 094	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	6 094	0	0	0	300 000	563 779
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	6 094	0	0	0	300 000	563 779
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	6 094	0	0	0	300 000	563 779
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 735 306)	(2 989 898)	(2 984 351)	(3 241 119)	(3 468 091)	(3 671 057)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 389 076)	(1 566 580)	(1 460 833)	(1 459 606)	(1 451 275)	(1 661 786)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(983 996)	(1 057 795)	(1 233 450)	(1 209 850)	(1 298 200)	(1 429 200)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(85 110)	(72 508)	(72 508)	(59 465)	(44 510)	(27 280)
BULK PURCHASES	(430 670)	(1 852 050)	(1 852 050)	(1 617 130)	(1 723 110)	(1 988 380)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(14 066)	(16 980)	(18 720)	(155 850)	(171 750)	(187 800)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 414 678)	(1 507 559)	(1 458 435)	(1 749 612)	(1 841 427)	(1 872 930)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 052 903)	(9 063 370)	(9 080 347)	(9 492 632)	(9 998 363)	(10 838 433)
<i>INTERNAL TRANSFERS</i>						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 713 878)	(2 891 869)	(2 928 186)	(3 233 873)	(3 594 013)	(3 987 751)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 713 878)	(2 891 869)	(2 928 186)	(3 233 873)	(3 594 013)	(3 987 751)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 766 781)	(11 955 239)	(12 008 533)	(12 726 505)	(13 592 376)	(14 826 184)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(9 760 687)	(11 955 239)	(12 008 533)	(12 726 505)	(13 292 376)	(14 262 405)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(9 760 687)	(11 955 239)	(12 008 533)	(12 726 505)	(13 292 376)	(14 262 405)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(9 760 687)	(11 955 239)	(12 008 533)	(12 726 505)	(13 292 376)	(14 262 405)
<i>OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS</i>						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(19 000)	0	(16 669)	(23 600)	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	723 456	1 055 670	949 917	958 369	936 712	1 131 623
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	459 813	456 200	456 200	453 850	468 849	484 948
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(8 596 418)	(10 443 369)	(10 619 085)	(11 337 886)	(11 886 815)	(12 645 834)

WATER: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008270	BULK WATER INDUSTRIAL STANDS	560	NDM	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008085	BULK WATER SERVICES ROCKDALE	560	NPAG	5,520,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0900217	BULK WATER SERVICES ROCKDALE	560	MIG	-	-	-	-	4,121,600	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0000139	BULK WATER-NEW INDUSTRIAL AREA	560	CRR (SERVICE)	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008086	DESIGN WATER NETWORK FOR 1000 STANDS ROCKDALE	560	NPAG	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008065	DRILL & EQUIP BOREHOLES:RURAL AREAS	567	CRR	550,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008260	MAIN SERVICE CONTRIBUTION	560	CRR (REV)	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	360,000	400,000
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008222	NEW NETWORKS (HENDRINA/KWAZA)	566	EFF	100,000	105,000	105,000	110,000	110,000	116,000	116,000	122,000	122,000	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0000116	NEW NETWORKS AERORAND	560	CRR (SERVICE)	-	1,100,000	1,100,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008257	NEW NETWORKS AERORAND	560	CRR (SERVICE)	1,000,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008229	NEW NETWORKS VILLAGES - BANKFONTEIN	567	EFF (CF)	750,000	600,000	1,350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008357	SERVICING 120 STANDS MAFUBE VILLAGE - 3 X EQUIPPED	567	CRR	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008358	SERVICING 120 STANDS MAFUBE VILLAGE - STORAGE TANK	567	CRR	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008291	SERVICING 120 STANDS MAFUBE VILLAGE - WATER SUPPLY	567	MIG	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008262	SERVICING OF 200 STANDS ROCKDALE URBAN	560	EFF	700,000	900,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008087	SERVICING OF 300 STANDS ROCKDALE	560	NPAG	1,280,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008233	WATER - RURAL VILLAGES - BANKFONTEIN	567	MIG	1,500,000	1,650,000	1,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0000148	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8	566	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315,000	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0000150	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8	566	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0007521	WATER NETWORK MALL DEVELOPMENT	560	CRR (RO)	53,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0000142	WATER NETWORK MIDDELBURG EXT 23	560	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	138,600	138,600	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0000143	WATER NETWORK MIDDELBURG EXT 23	560	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	990,000	990,000	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0000082	WATER ROCKDALE PHASE 2	560	MIG	-	-	-	3,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0000081	WATER ROCKDALE PHASE 2	560	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	630,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008256	WATER SERVICES: RURAL AREA	567	CRR	100,000	525,000	500,000	550,000	500,000	416,000	416,000	322,000	322,000	300,000	300,000
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0008292	WATER SUPPLY MAFUBE RURAL VILLAGE	567	MIG	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	DRINKING WATER RURAL	0900147	WATER SUPPLY MAFUBE VILLAGE	567	MIG	-	1,197,690	2,500,000	774,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DRINKING WATER RURAL					19,483,904	11,437,690	13,865,000	10,924,012	9,591,600	2,020,600	7,020,600	3,369,000	8,054,000	300,000	5,700,000
MP040333	DRINKING WATER URBAN	0008201	NEW WATER CONNECTIONS	565	CRR (REV)	710,000	730,500	730,500	765,000	765,000	810,000	810,000	860,000	860,000	910,000	910,000
MP040333	DRINKING WATER URBAN	0900056	NEWTOWN: UPGRADE WATER NETWORK	560	EFF	-	180,000	180,000	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DRINKING WATER URBAN Total					710,000	910,500	910,500	845,000	845,000	810,000	810,000	860,000	860,000	910,000	910,000
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0900070	12V BATTERY PUMPS	566	CRR (REV)	-	12,000	12,000	-	-	12,500	12,500	-	-	-	-
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0900096	80 MM WATER PUMP	566	CRR (REV)	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	-	-
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0008058	CONTROL VALVES	561	CRR	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0008055	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS	560	CRR	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0008056	REPLACE FIRE HYDRANTS	560	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000

WATER: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0900060	REPLACE NO.1 PUMP AT KRUGERDAM WATREWORKS	563	CRR	-	150,000	150,000	160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0900059	REPLACE NR.2 PUMP AT VAALBANK WATER WORKS	561	CRR	-	500,000	500,000	530,000	530,000	565,000	540,000	-	-	-	570,000
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0900062	REPLACE PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMPSTATION	564	CRR	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	700,000	-	-	800,000	800,000
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0008255	REPLACE VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES	561	CRR	500,000	-	400,000	450,000	450,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0008261	SOFTSTARTER WALTERSWEIR PUMPSTATION	560	CRR (REV)	100,000	105,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0900105	STIHL BRUSHCUTTERS	564	CRR (REV)	-	13,000	13,000	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	-	-
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0900107	TWO WAY RADIOS	560	CRR (REV)	-	7,500	7,500	-	-	5,200	5,200	-	-	-	-
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0900071	TWO WAY RADIOS	566	CRR (REV)	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500	-	-
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0007373	UPGRADE VAALBANK WTP EQUIPMENT	561	CRR (RO)	42,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0008061	UPGRADE VAALBANK WTP EQUIPMENT	561	CRR	300,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	330,000	330,000	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0007371	UPGRADING PRESIDENTSRUS WTP	567	CRR (RO)	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	EQUIPMENT WATER	0008059	UPGRADING PRESIDENTSRUS WTP	567	CRR	20,000	-	-	80,000	80,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
	EQUIPMENT WATER Total					1,187,743	1,278,500	1,573,500	2,400,000	1,700,000	1,177,700	1,852,700	1,041,500	1,041,500	800,000	1,885,000
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0900098	BAR FRIDGE	571	CRR (REV)	-	1,600	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0900104	DOUBLE STEEL LOCKERS	564	CRR	-	22,000	22,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0900102	ELECTRIC STOVE	561	CRR (REV)	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0900100	ELECTRIC STOVE	571	CRR (REV)	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0008324	EQUIPMENT	560	CRR (REV)	49,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0008326	EQUIPMENT	561	CRR (REV)	7,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0008327	EQUIPMENT	563	CRR (REV)	2,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0008328	EQUIPMENT	564	CRR (REV)	2,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0008329	EQUIPMENT	566	CRR (REV)	8,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0008331	EQUIPMENT	571	CRR (REV)	4,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0008334	EQUIPMENT	567	CRR (REV)	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	INSTITUTIONAL WATER	0900103	TELEVISION	561	CRR (REV)	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL WATER Total					80,085	32,600	32,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN INFRASTRUCTURE	0008165	DAM UPGRADING FOLLOWING DAM SAFETY INSPECTIONS	561	CRR	140,000	100,000	100,000	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN INFRASTRUCTURE	0008163	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS (INCL KWAZA X7)	566	CRR	725,000	600,000	550,000	640,000	550,000	675,000	580,000	715,000	600,000	760,000	610,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN INFRASTRUCTURE	0008062	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	566	CRR	100,000	110,000	110,000	115,000	110,000	121,000	110,000	130,000	120,000	-	120,000
MP040333	MAINTAIN INFRASTRUCTURE	0008057	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	560	EFF	710,000	800,000	800,000	850,000	850,000	950,000	950,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN INFRASTRUCTURE	0008064	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	567	EFF	75,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	90,000	90,000	95,000	95,000	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN INFRASTRUCTURE	0008344	RE-ROUTE WATER LINE ERVEN 2447 AND 2448 - AERORAND	560	CRR (SERVICE)	200,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN INFRASTRUCTURE	0008356	SAFEGUARD EXISTING WATER LINE MID EXT 26 (MALL)	560	CRR (SERVICE)	98,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	MAINTAIN INFRASTRUCTURE	0008164	TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA/KWAZA	571	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

WATER: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
	MAINTAIN INFRASTRUCTURE Total					2,098,750	1,740,000	1,840,000	1,865,000	1,770,000	1,836,000	1,730,000	1,940,000	1,815,000	760,000	730,000
MP040333	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900127	BULK MINE WATER SUPPLY FOR MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	564	NDM	-	-	-	5,400,000	300,000	31,100,000	563,779	32,000,000	32,000,000	22,300,000	22,300,000
MP040333	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900125	BULK WATER SERVICES ROCKDALE NEW DEVELOPMENTS	560	NDM	-	-	7,713,510	4,800,000	4,800,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-
MP040333	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900155	BULK WATER SUPPLY DENNESIG NORTH	560	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-
MP040333	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900122	MINE WATER SUPPLY TO HENDRINA	566	NDM	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	12,100,000	-	13,000,000	13,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000
MP040333	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900153	NEW WATER NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH (1000) ERVEN	560	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900154	NEW WATER NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH (1000) ERVEN	560	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	-	-
MP040333	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900177	NEW WATER NETWORK PTN 15 BOSMANSLAAGTE 181 IS	567	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,925,000	-	2,925,000	2,925,000
MP040333	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0900121	NEW WATER NETWORK ROCKDALE	560	NDM	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008342	SERVICING OF STANDS - PIET GROBLER STR DENNESIG	560	CRR (SERVICE)	80,000	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040333	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	0008366	WATER CONNECTION SAE BUSINESS PARK	560	CRR (REV)	300,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE Total					380,000	1,800,000	8,043,510	12,000,000	5,400,000	52,900,000	5,763,779	52,425,000	45,000,000	39,225,000	39,225,000
MP040333 Total						23,940,482	17,199,290	26,265,110	28,034,012	19,306,600	58,744,300	17,177,079	59,635,500	56,770,500	41,995,000	48,450,000

Electricity Services

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

1. **Objective:**
To maintain and upgrade the existing networks (capital)
Strategy:
 - Increase notified maximum demand from Eskom as required.
 - Data management on electrical complaints 24 hour Client Service Centre.
 - Develop a data management system for electrical administration.
 - Manage and maintain existing machinery and equipment.
 - Installation of new bulk infrastructure to cater for increased demand.
 - Upgrade inadequate networks and redundant equipment.

2. **Objective:**
To provide electricity to all new development in the municipal area (capital)
Strategy:
 - Upgrade bulk service infrastructure to cater for the community needs.

3. **Objective:**
To improve the street lighting in the urban and rural areas (capital)
Strategy:
 - Maintain existing streetlights network.
 - Provide streetlights and high mast where required.

4. **Objective:**
To provide electricity to houses in the rural and all areas (capital)
Strategy:
 - Provide infrastructure and connections to all houses when required.
 - Service to be provided by the license holder in villages and farms.
 - Installation of services as and when there is a need.

5. **Objective:**
To ensure an effective basic electricity service (capital)
Strategy:
 - Maintain and upgrade free basic electricity.
 - The integration and implementation of a management system for both prepayment meters and conventional meters (treasury).
 - Upgrade a programme to manage the conventional meter sales at ATM.

Electricity Services

The objectives and strategies for the above service, as contained in the IDP, are as follows:

6. **Objective:**

To determine the exact count of households without electricity

Strategy:

- Using Census figures, and rural study. The appointment of consultants for field work.

7. **Objective:**

To ensure compliance to the incorporation of STLM into Red 6

Strategy:

- Do Section 78 1, 2 & 3. ringfencing, Asset Register. Appoint Consultant to do the work.

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Electricity/Total	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	123 529 713	126 718 830	132 958 501	149 832 685	165 407 688	182 090 479
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	188 263	191 100	191 100	191 100	197 100	201 500
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	186 592	205 500	147 804	147 800	156 700	166 100
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 475 600	2 175 851	2 055 270	2 658 290	3 078 000	3 755 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 396 973	3 279 000	13 295 067	4 192 121	5 375 000	7 904 000
OTHER REVENUE	4 827 153	3 738 624	4 100 881	3 973 075	4 145 574	4 423 310
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	133 604 294	136 308 905	152 749 623	160 996 071	178 361 062	198 541 389
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(2 129 880)	(2 175 851)	(2 055 270)	(2 658 290)	(3 078 000)	(3 755 000)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	131 474 414	134 133 054	150 694 353	158 337 781	175 283 062	194 786 389
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	9 161 199	9 828 654	8 972 624	10 273 249	11 235 954	12 448 939
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	9 161 199	9 828 654	8 972 624	10 273 249	11 235 954	12 448 939
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	140 635 613	143 961 708	159 666 977	168 611 030	186 519 016	207 235 328
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(9 960 196)	(11 075 350)	(12 484 095)	(13 392 828)	(14 358 947)	(15 415 302)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	462 998	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(1 060 550)	(1 080 760)	(1 080 760)	(1 358 663)	(1 384 847)	(1 549 425)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(9 421 514)	(11 577 590)	(10 469 924)	(14 128 143)	(16 960 066)	(19 506 064)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(5 936 231)	(7 143 750)	(8 937 200)	(8 224 543)	(8 623 517)	(9 096 842)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(4 654 560)	(5 787 597)	(5 787 597)	(7 554 640)	(8 588 290)	(9 833 000)
BULK PURCHASES	(69 619 632)	(70 705 375)	(77 665 800)	(87 967 933)	(100 440 670)	(114 685 206)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(348 132)	(460 000)	(460 000)	(574 400)	(631 835)	(677 665)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 466 531)	(4 223 262)	(2 959 960)	(4 554 887)	(4 184 947)	(4 520 346)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(102 004 348)	(111 453 684)	(119 245 336)	(137 156 037)	(154 573 119)	(174 683 850)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(13 419 890)	(16 927 340)	(14 645 891)	(16 905 852)	(18 637 663)	(20 447 575)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(13 419 890)	(16 927 340)	(14 645 891)	(16 905 852)	(18 637 663)	(20 447 575)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(115 424 238)	(128 381 024)	(133 891 227)	(154 061 889)	(173 210 782)	(195 131 425)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	25 211 375	15 580 684	25 775 750	14 549 141	13 308 234	12 103 903
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	25 211 375	15 580 684	25 775 750	14 549 141	13 308 234	12 103 903
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	25 211 375	15 580 684	25 775 750	14 549 141	13 308 234	12 103 903
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(4 573 239)	(3 373 800)	(3 555 787)	(3 444 350)	(3 604 800)	(3 738 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	2 373 859	5 021 770	3 779 639	6 132 156	8 076 552	9 403 231
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	2 437 483	2 513 340	2 337 022	2 576 303	2 663 390	2 929 647
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(150 000)	(180 000)	(180 000)	(180 000)	(200 000)	(220 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	25 299 478	19 561 994	28 156 624	19 633 250	20 243 376	20 478 781

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Electricity/Electricity Distribution	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	123 529 713	126 718 830	132 958 501	149 832 685	165 407 688	182 090 479
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	188 263	191 100	191 100	191 100	197 100	201 500
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	186 592	205 500	147 804	147 800	156 700	166 100
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 475 600	2 175 851	2 055 270	2 658 290	3 078 000	3 755 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	1 733 000	2 079 000	11 537 012	3 092 000	5 375 000	7 904 000
OTHER REVENUE	4 827 153	3 738 624	4 100 881	3 973 075	4 145 574	4 423 310
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	132 940 321	135 108 905	150 991 568	159 895 950	178 361 062	198 541 389
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(2 129 880)	(2 175 851)	(2 055 270)	(2 658 290)	(3 078 000)	(3 755 000)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	130 810 441	132 933 054	148 936 298	157 237 660	175 283 062	194 786 389
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	9 161 199	9 828 654	8 972 624	10 273 249	11 235 954	12 448 939
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	9 161 199	9 828 654	8 972 624	10 273 249	11 235 954	12 448 939
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	139 971 640	142 761 708	157 908 922	167 510 909	186 519 016	207 235 328
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(9 785 784)	(10 910 350)	(12 084 095)	(13 042 828)	(13 987 947)	(15 023 897)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	462 998	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(1 060 550)	(1 080 760)	(1 080 760)	(1 358 663)	(1 384 847)	(1 549 425)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(8 730 333)	(10 807 080)	(9 711 685)	(13 229 160)	(15 992 416)	(18 500 847)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(4 247 362)	(5 358 450)	(7 052 950)	(6 319 898)	(6 623 640)	(6 957 012)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(4 291 905)	(5 407 001)	(5 407 001)	(7 117 420)	(8 205 915)	(9 467 875)
BULK PURCHASES	(69 619 632)	(70 705 375)	(77 665 800)	(87 967 933)	(100 440 670)	(114 685 206)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(348 132)	(460 000)	(460 000)	(574 400)	(631 835)	(677 665)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 466 531)	(4 221 612)	(2 958 310)	(4 551 387)	(4 181 220)	(4 516 414)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(99 087 231)	(108 350 628)	(115 820 601)	(133 561 689)	(150 848 490)	(170 778 341)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(10 874 919)	(14 351 777)	(12 209 102)	(14 121 534)	(15 571 084)	(17 037 799)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 874 919)	(14 351 777)	(12 209 102)	(14 121 534)	(15 571 084)	(17 037 799)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(109 962 150)	(122 702 405)	(128 029 703)	(147 683 223)	(166 419 574)	(187 816 140)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	30 009 490	20 059 303	29 879 219	19 827 686	20 099 442	19 419 188
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	30 009 490	20 059 303	29 879 219	19 827 686	20 099 442	19 419 188
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	30 009 490	20 059 303	29 879 219	19 827 686	20 099 442	19 419 188
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(4 573 239)	(3 373 800)	(3 555 787)	(3 444 350)	(3 604 800)	(3 738 000)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	2 265 498	4 866 800	3 621 926	5 952 738	7 888 803	9 196 483
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	2 052 345	2 078 340	1 921 698	2 092 850	2 139 600	2 405 857
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(150 000)	(180 000)	(180 000)	(180 000)	(200 000)	(220 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	29 604 095	23 450 643	31 687 056	24 248 924	26 323 045	27 063 528

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2008/09 until 2010/11

Electricity/Street Lighting	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Forecast	Forecast
	2006/07 R	2007/08 R	2007/08 R	2008/09 R	2009/10 R	2010/11 R
OPERATING REVENUE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	663 973	1 200 000	1 758 055	1 100 121	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	663 973	1 200 000	1 758 055	1 100 121	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	663 973	1 200 000	1 758 055	1 100 121	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	663 973	1 200 000	1 758 055	1 100 121	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(174 412)	(165 000)	(400 000)	(350 000)	(371 000)	(391 405)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(691 181)	(770 510)	(758 239)	(898 983)	(967 650)	(1 005 217)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 688 868)	(1 785 300)	(1 884 250)	(1 904 645)	(1 999 877)	(2 139 830)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(362 655)	(380 596)	(380 596)	(437 220)	(382 375)	(365 125)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	0	(1 650)	(1 650)	(3 500)	(3 727)	(3 932)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 917 117)	(3 103 056)	(3 424 735)	(3 594 348)	(3 724 629)	(3 905 509)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 544 971)	(2 575 563)	(2 436 789)	(2 784 318)	(3 066 579)	(3 409 776)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 544 971)	(2 575 563)	(2 436 789)	(2 784 318)	(3 066 579)	(3 409 776)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 462 088)	(5 678 619)	(5 861 524)	(6 378 666)	(6 791 208)	(7 315 285)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 798 115)	(4 478 619)	(4 103 469)	(5 278 545)	(6 791 208)	(7 315 285)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(4 798 115)	(4 478 619)	(4 103 469)	(5 278 545)	(6 791 208)	(7 315 285)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(4 798 115)	(4 478 619)	(4 103 469)	(5 278 545)	(6 791 208)	(7 315 285)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	108 361	154 970	157 713	179 418	187 749	206 748
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	385 137	435 000	415 324	483 453	523 790	523 790
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(4 304 617)	(3 888 649)	(3 530 432)	(4 615 674)	(6 079 669)	(6 584 747)

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040307	BUILDINGS ELECTRICITY	0008216	EXTENSION ADMIN OFFICES ELECTRICIANS	700	EFF	300,000	600,000	893,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	BUILDINGS ELECTRICITY	0000241	NEW GARAGES FOR 6 VEHICLES	700	CRR	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	BUILDINGS ELECTRICITY	0008070	TOILET FACILITIES	700	CRR	100,000	75,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	BUILDINGS ELECTRICITY Total					400,000	875,000	993,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0000186	500 HOUSES BOTSHABELO LINKS	700	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0000161	ELECTRIFICATION DOORNKOP (300 & 500 STANDS)	700	INEP	-	-	-	3,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0000185	ELECTRIFICATION RIETKUIL 500 HOUSES	700	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0000184	ELECTRIFICATION RIETKUIL 500 HOUSES	700	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0008307	PROVISION ELECT BANKFONTEIN PHASE 1	700	INEP	55,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0008227	PROVISION ELECT BANKFONTEIN PHASE 1	700	EFF (CF)	112,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	1,500,000	-	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0000162	PROVISION ELECT ROCKDALE PHASE 1	700	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	3,000,000	2,173,500	3,000,000	2,173,500	3,000,000	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0000187	PROVISION ELECTRICITY 500 STANDS BOTSHABELO	700	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0000188	PROVISION ELECTRICITY 500 STANDS BOTSHABELO	700	INEP	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0000189	PROVISION ELECTRICITY ROCKDALE PHASE 2 1500 STANDS	700	INEP	-	-	-	-	2,265,000	4,000,000	2,484,000	-	2,484,000	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0000160	PROVISION OF ELECT BANKFONTEIN PHASE 1	700	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
MP040307	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS	0000183	RIETKUIL LINKS	700	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-
	ELECTRICITY RURAL AREAS Total					167,200	-	-	7,700,000	6,265,000	9,000,000	8,407,500	11,200,000	8,157,500	5,000,000	3,500,000
MP040307	EQUIPMENT ELECTRICITY	0008191	CABLE LOCATOR	700	CRR (REV)	40,000	-	45,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
MP040307	EQUIPMENT ELECTRICITY	0008360	CABLE TESTING EQUIPMENT FOR VETO	700	CRR	440,000	-	440,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EQUIPMENT ELECTRICITY	0000240	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (SUB-STATIONS)	700	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	40,000	40,000	-	-
MP040307	EQUIPMENT ELECTRICITY	0900187	GENERATORS	700	CRR	-	50,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	40,000
MP040307	EQUIPMENT ELECTRICITY	0008111	OIL TESTER	700	CRR	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EQUIPMENT ELECTRICITY	0007428	RADIO COMMUNICATIONS ALL DEPARTMENTS	700	CRR	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	EQUIPMENT ELECTRICITY	0008110	RADIO COMMUNICATIONS ALL DEPARTMENTS	700	CRR	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
	EQUIPMENT ELECTRICITY Total					910,000	50,000	855,000	250,000	50,000	30,000	230,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0007474	227 STANDS AERORAND STREETLIGHTS	731	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000100	500 HOUSES BOTSHABELO HIGHMAST	731	NDM	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000099	BANKFONTEIN HIGHMAST	731	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0007520	DOORNKOP HIGH MAST	731	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0007520	DOORNKOP HIGH MAST	731	MIG	1,200,000	-	1,100,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008106	FONTEIN BRIDGE	731	CRR	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	000072	HENDRINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE STREETLIGHTS	731	NDM	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0007475	HENDRINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE STREETLIGHTS (5413/07)	731	NDM (RO)	558,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000091	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	731	NDM	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008105	HIGHMAST: CENTRE OF HENDRINA TOWN	731	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000094	KWAZA EXTENSION 8 HIGHMAST	731	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,112,000	1,112,000	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000098	MAFUBE VILLAGE HIGHMAST	731	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,000	1,020,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000096	NEW STREETLIGHTS CHURCH STREET GROBLERSDAL ROAD	731	NDM	-	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000095	PULLENSHOPE HIGHMAST	731	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000097	ROCKDALE TOWNSHIP HIGHMAST	731	MIG	-	-	-	1,110,000	1,110,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0900219	STREETLIGHT RADIO CONTROLLED	731	EFF	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000061	STREETLIGHT RADIO CONTROLLED	731	CRR	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008099	STREETLIGHTS BEYERS NAUDE/JAN HEYNS	731	CRR	15,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008100	STREETLIGHTS EASTDENE LAHORE STREET	731	CRR	15,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008102	STREETLIGHTS MADUNA STREET	731	CRR	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008213	STREETLIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	731	EFF	400,000	-	352,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000059	STREETLIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	731	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	400,000	300,000	400,000	300,000	400,000	300,000	500,000	300,000
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008373	STREETLIGHTS MHLUZI (WARD 9)	731	CRR	216,000	-	216,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0000090	STREETLIGHTS MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	731	NDM	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008103	STREETLIGHTS POTEA/BROODBOOM	731	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008101	STREETLIGHTS WEEBER/WICHT	731	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008226	STREETLIGHTS/HIGHMASTS	731	EFF	1,000,000	-	1,500,000	-	500,000	250,000	250,000	125,000	125,000	-	125,000
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008104	STREETLIGHTSARAFAT/RIYAD	731	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING	0008098	UPGRADE OF EXISTING HIGH MASTS (20)	731	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
	IMPROVE STREET LIGHTING Total					3,694,055	1,800,000	3,568,665	4,050,000	2,910,000	5,170,000	4,670,000	5,037,000	2,937,000	1,500,000	625,000
MP040307	INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRICITY	0008335	EQUIPMENT	700	CRR (REV)	31,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRICITY	0900188	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - BULK FILERS	700	CRR	-	120,000	60,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
MP040307	INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRICITY	0008361	PRINTER FOR DRAWING OFFICE	700	CRR	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL ELECTRICITY Total					41,987	120,000	70,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007416	BOSBERG TO PONGOLA(E) MINI 11KV CABLE	700	CRR (RO)	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007419	BOSBERG TO PONGOLA(W) MINI 11KV CABLE	700	CRR (RO)	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0000034	COMPLETE JEPPIY STR RING FEED 35MM PILC CABLE	700	EFF	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007415	ELLEN NHLAPO 11KV RING	700	CRR (RO)	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0000008	ENGELS MEDUIM COMPLETE RING	700	EFF	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0900218	FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	700	CRR	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008188	FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	700	CRR (REV)	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007435	GHOLFSIG SUB 11KV 5X CIRCUIT BREAKERS	700	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008080	HT LINKS	700	EFF	400,000	1,000,000	1,174,310	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007450	HT LINKS	700	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	200,000	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008008	HT LINKS MEYER/WEBER	700	EFF	636,000	-	636,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008077	INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	700	EFF	920,000	600,000	1,520,000	700,000	700,000	800,000	800,000	900,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007441	INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	700	CRR	656,000	400,000	483,300	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007449	KWAZA EXT 6 COMPLETE 11KV RING FEED	700	CRR (RO)	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008209	KWAZA HOSTEL SUB UPGRADE	700	EFF	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007445	MIDFLATS WES AEG SWITCHGEAR	700	CRR	450,000	500,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008067	MOVE METERS TO STREET	700	CRR	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008079	NETWORK REINFORCEMENT	700	EFF	480,000	500,000	500,000	550,000	550,000	600,000	600,000	650,000	650,000	-	650,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007421	NGWAKO 11KV RING	700	CRR (RO)	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008074	PHOTO CELLS (SAFETY REQUIREMENT)	700	CRR	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0000036	REFURBISH 88KV/11KV10MVA	700	EFF	-	600,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0000029	REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	700	EFF	-	3,500,000	5,000,000	3,500,000	4,725,300	4,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	4,000,000	6,000,000	5,500,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008078	REPLACE CABLE (GHOLFSIG WATER TREES)	700	EFF	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007443	REPLACE CABLE (GHOLFSIG WATER TREES)	700	CRR (RO)	341,003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008210	REPLACE CABLE BETWEEN SEWERAGE PUMP AND MEYER	700	EFF	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008208	REPLACE CABLE BOSBERG/PONGOLA	700	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007438	REPLACE CABLE PROTEA PARK TO JUKSKEI	700	CRR (RO)	330,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007446	REPLACE CABLE SONDAGSRIVIER SUB TO KEISKAMA	700	CRR (RO)	143,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008207	REPLACE CABLE SONDAGSRIVIER SUB TO LOUWS CREEK	700	EFF	430,000	-	430,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007468	REPLACE CABLE SUID STR. FROM RAND STR. TO KOHEL ST	700	CRR (RO)	320,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008211	REPLACE CONTROL CABLE	700	EFF	400,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0000035	REPLACE HT OVER HEAD LINES POLES BOSK/BOTSHABELO	700	EFF	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008073	REPLACE HT OVER HEAD LINES POLES BOSK/BOTSHABELO	700	EFF	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008076	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	700	EFF	300,000	500,000	752,200	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	700,000	700,000	800,000	800,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007439	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	700	CRR (RO)	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008071	REPLACE METER KIOSKS	700	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	180,000	150,000	200,000	150,000	-	180,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008206	REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	700	EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	2,500,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008212	REPLACE MV CABLE	700	EFF	1,600,000	1,000,000	1,488,200	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008072	REPLACE STOLEN SERVICES	700	EFF	150,000	180,000	97,522	200,000	-	200,000	-	250,000	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0000028	REPLACE SWITCHGEAR JAPIE GREYLING SUB	700	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	3,500,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008205	REPLACE SWITCHGEAR MHLUZI MAIN SUB	700	EFF	1,200,000	3,000,000	4,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007456	REPLACEMENT OF CABLES AT BOSKRANS	700	CRR (RO)	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007080	REPLACEMENT OF CABLES AT BOSKRANS (ROLL OVER)	700	CRR (RO)	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008068	REPLACEMENT OF PPM'S	700	CRR	80,000	120,000	100,000	120,000	100,000	120,000	100,000	150,000	100,000	-	100,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0900192	RTU REPLACEMENT	700	CRR	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	400,000	400,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007074	SCHNEIDER STEEL ENCLOSURES	700	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0008204	UPGRADE LT OVER HEAD HENDRINA	700	EFF	200,000	500,000	700,000	500,000	500,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	700,000	700,000
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007433	UPGRADE LT OVER HEAD HENDRINA	700	CRR	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	550,000	-	600,000	-	600,000	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0000031	UPGRADE MHLUZI S6 SUBSTATION	700	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	1,700,000	-	-	-	-
MP040307	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK	0007425	UPGRADE MHLUZI S6 SUBSTATION	700	CRR (RO)	39,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MAINTAIN EXISTING NETWORK Total					14,885,718	16,170,000	22,301,532	15,040,000	13,595,300	19,740,000	17,640,000	18,790,000	16,040,000	19,750,000	19,420,000
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0008174	AERORAND - ELECTRIFICATION	700	CRR (SERVICE)	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0008175	BLOEKOMSIG - ELECTRIFICATION	700	CRR (SERVICE)	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0008190	BULK CONNECTIONS	700	CRR (REV)	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	700,000	700,000
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0008177	DENNESIG ELECTRIFICATION OF STANDS	700	CRR (SERVICE)	44,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0007417	ELECTRICAL SERVICES - INDUSTRIAL STANDS HENDRINA	700	CRR (RO)	660,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0008178	EXT. 23 (GERMAN DEVELOP) ELECTRIFICATION OF STANDS	700	CRR (SERVICE)	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0008081	EXTENSION 11: ELECTRICITY NETWORK HECTOR STR.	700	EFF	2,380,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0007512	EXTENSION 11: ELECTRICITY NETWORK WATT/NEWTON	700	CRR (RO)	3,301,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0008176	EXTENSION 11: INDUSTRIAL ERVEN CONNECTIONS & MUNIS	700	CRR (SERVICE)	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0008083	EXTENSION 11: NEW CONNECTIONS	700	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION	0008179	MIDWAY MALL ELECTRIFICATION OF STANDS	700	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	NEW DEVELOPMENTS / ELECTRIFICATION Total					10,485,872	3,300,000	6,100,000	4,300,000	1,300,000	4,400,000	1,400,000	4,600,000	600,000	4,700,000	700,000
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007451	AERORAND - ELECTRIFICATION OF STANDS	700	CRR (SERVICE)	-	2,000,000	-	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007481	AERORAND - STAND 2447 & 2448	700	CRR	223,000	-	223,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0000151	AERORAND ELECTRIFY 751 REMAINING STANDS	700	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	10,514,000	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008171	AERORAND NEW SUBSTATION	700	CRR (SERVICE)	3,750,000	27,000,000	30,750,000	27,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008172	BOTSHABELLO SWITCHGEAR + METERING	700	CRR (SERVICE)	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008275	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS	710	CRR (REV)	984,235	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,081,420	1,081,420	1,008,000	1,008,000	1,134,000	1,134,000	-	1,200,000
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008189	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PRE PAID	710	CRR (REV)	1,519,565	1,404,350	1,404,350	1,493,380	1,493,380	1,550,000	1,550,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,650,000	1,650,000
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008359	ELECTRIFICATION DOORNKOP HOUSES	700	CRR	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008308	ELECTRIFICATION EXT. 24 PHASE 2 COUNTER FUND INEP	700	INEP	631,765	-	551,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008075	ELECTRIFICATION EXT. 24 PHASE 2 COUNTER FUND INEP	700	EFF (CF)	-	500,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007453	ELECTRIFICATION EXT.24 PHASE 2 & 3 (256 STANDS)	700	INEP	-	800,000	1,072,000	787,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007462	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X 7 (600 STANDS)	700	INEP	1,000,000	647,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,484,000
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008372	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X 7 COUNTER FUNDING	700	EFF (CF)	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0000155	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X 7 COUNTER FUNDING	700	EFF (CF)	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,173,500
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007457	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X 7 COUNTER FUNDING	700	CRR (RO)	1,460,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007500	ELECTRIFICATION OF INDUSTRIAL STANDS HENDRINA	700	CRR (RO)	439,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008170	GHOLFSIG SUPPLY AREA	700	CRR (SERVICE)	8,950,000	10,000,000	17,300,000	6,400,000	6,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008215	HENDRINA NMD UPGRADE FROM ESKOM	700	EFF	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008306	KWAZA EXT 7 PHASE 1	700	INEP	920,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008310	KWAZA LINK SERVICES	700	INEP	356,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0000110	LANG SUPPLY AREA	700	EFF	-	2,100,000	-	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008224	NASARET NEW SUBSTATION	700	CRR (SERVICE)	4,005,000	13,250,000	17,255,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	7,000,000	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008214	PREPAYMENT METERS NEWTOWN; EXT 24 ETC	700	EFF	200,000	200,000	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007423	RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS NTOWN/KWAZA/X24/X6	700	EFF	-	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	400,000	400,000	450,000	450,000
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008069	RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS NTOWN/KWAZA/X24/X6	700	CRR	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0000111	SIPRES SUPPLY AREA	700	EFF	-	3,400,000	-	-	3,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008082	TOKOLOGO ELECTRIFICATION & LINKS (PHASE 3 & 4)	700	EFF (CF)	1,798,931	400,000	200,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007460	TOKOLOGO ELECTRIFICATION & LINKS (PHASE 3 & 4)	700	CRR (RO)	1,676,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007463	TOKOLOGO ELECTRIFICATION & LINKS (PHASE 3 & 4) (256 HOUSES)	700	INEP	1,079,242	800,000	2,020,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008311	TOKOLOGO LINKS	700	INEP	742,813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008303	TOKOLOGO PHASE 4 (ELECTRIFICATION 550 RDP HOUSES)	700	INEP	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008313	UPGRADE GHOLFSIG FROM 20MVA TO 60 MVA PHASE 1	700	INEP	4,551,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008173	UPGRADE NMD FROM ESKOM (GHOLFSIG/AERORAND/NASARET)	700	CRR (SERVICE)	10,000,000	5,000,000	12,661,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-

ELECTRICITY: CAPITAL PER FUNDING SOURCE FOR 2008/9 - 2012/2013

Combined Code	Program Name	Proj No	Project Output	Cost Centre	Funding source	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Requested 2008/2009	Final Budget 2008/2009	Requested 2009/2010	Approved 2009/2010	Requested 2010/2011	Approved 2010/2011	Requested 2011/2012	Approved 2011/2012	Requested 2012/2013	Approved 2012/2013
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007071	UPGRADING GHOLFSIG	700	CRR (RO)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0007531	UPGRADING GHOLFSIG	700	CRR (RO)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY	0008223	VERDOORN SUPPLY AREA	700	EFF	480,000	3,700,000	4,180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY Total					48,568,633	74,521,350	90,736,920	51,361,800	40,574,800	21,222,000	3,208,000	15,534,000	3,534,000	17,500,000	8,357,500
MP040307	VEHICLES ELECTRICITY	0008108	LDV 'S REPLACEMENT	750	CRR	780,000	1,200,000	800,000	1,200,000	850,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
MP040307	VEHICLES ELECTRICITY	0000236	10 TON TRUCK WITH CRANE	750	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,500,000	-	-
MP040307	VEHICLES ELECTRICITY	0000237	16 SEATER BUS	750	CRR	-	-	-	240,000	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	VEHICLES ELECTRICITY	0008107	LDV - NEW POSTS	750	CRR	190,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-
MP040307	VEHICLES ELECTRICITY	0000233	LDV'S WITH HYDRAULIC PLATFORMS (STREETLIGHTS)	750	CRR	-	462,000	462,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	600,000	600,000
MP040307	VEHICLES ELECTRICITY	0008109	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER BPK488 MP	750	CRR	462,000	-	462,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
MP040307	VEHICLES ELECTRICITY	0900191	REPLACE LDV'S	750	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MP040307	VEHICLES ELECTRICITY	0000238	VEHICLE WITH TEST EQUIPMENT	750	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
	VEHICLES ELECTRICITY Total					1,432,000	1,862,000	1,924,000	1,640,000	1,090,000	3,000,000	1,500,000	3,500,000	3,000,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
MP040307 Total						80,585,465	98,698,350	126,549,117	84,371,800	66,015,100	62,592,000	37,085,500	58,801,000	34,408,500	49,990,000	34,142,500

ANNEXURE E

BUDGET RETURNS

Appendix A

Forms to be completed by all metropolitan, local and district municipalities

RETURN FOR 2008/09

MUNICIPALITY	MP313 Steve Tshwete	PROVINCE	MP MPUMALANGA
WEB ADDRESS	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za	GRADE 1	4
E-MAIL ADDRESS	council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za		

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Postal address:		Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
P.O. Box	14	Name	
City / Town	Middelburg	Telephone number	
Postal Code	1050	Cell number	
Street address		Fax number	
Building		E-mail address	
Street No. & Name	Wanderers Avenue	Municipal Manager:	
City / Town	Middelburg	Name	Mr W.D Fouche
Postal Code	1050	Telephone number	(013) 249 7263
General Contacts		Cell number	082 805 6480
Telephone number	013 249 7000	Fax number	(013) 243 2550
Fax number	013 243 2500	E-mail address	wfouche@stevetshwetelm.gov.za
Speaker:		Financial Manager	
Name	Cllr. T R Mpye	Name	Mr F.J Naude
Telephone number	(013) 249 7046	Telephone number	(013) 249 7108
Cell number	082 786 3721	Cell number	083 628 3271
Fax number	013 243 2550	Fax number	(013) 243 5465
E-mail address		E-mail address	fnaude@stevetshwetelm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:			
Name	Cllr. I.M.T Mahlangu		
Telephone number	(013) 249 7261		
Cell number	083 946 4678		
Fax number	(013) 243 2550		
E-mail address	council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za		

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Save file as: AppA_Muncde_ccyy.XLS
 ccyy = Financial Year End
 Muncde = Municipality Code
 (e.g. AppA_GT411_2007.XLS)

B. CAPITAL BUDGET		2008/09 Budget Return				
	A	B	C	C/A	BUDGET	BUDGET
	BUDGET	EXPECTED	BUDGET	INCREASE /	2009/10	2010/11
	2007/08	2007/08	2008/09	(DECREASE)	R	R
	R	R	R	%		
	EXPENDITURE ²					
1	INFRASTRUCTURE					
2	9,499,244	6,450,344	5,115,125	-46.15%	1,600,000	4,499,600
3	39,985,868	60,893,696	36,178,300	-9.52%	37,087,575	39,972,625
4	31,975,000	22,727,654	24,714,010	-22.71%	17,731,600	15,579,379
5	6,480,000	0	0	-100.00%	0	350,000
6	71,815,544	74,177,423	118,808,452	65.44%	61,505,100	30,305,500
7	16,644,821	17,911,326	22,419,284	34.69%	19,806,920	16,410,000
8				0.00%		
9	3,694,055	3,694,055	3,668,665	-0.69%	3,090,000	4,855,000
10	1,720,000	470,000	200,000	-88.37%	150,000	2,050,000
11				0.00%		
12	4,865,750	4,359,350	2,550,000	-47.59%	1,200,000	
13	186,680,282	190,683,848	213,653,836	14.45%	142,171,195	114,022,104
14	COMMUNITY					
15	1,195,400	1,195,400	1,844,400	54.29%	1,200,000	1,290,000
16	1,170,000	1,119,596	2,397,279	104.90%	2,250,000	950,000
17	32,500,000	32,820,015	25,000,000	-23.08%	20,000,000	
18	280,000	280,000	200,000	-28.57%	400,000	
19	80,000	217,450	210,000	162.50%	140,000	210,000
20	3,360,000	3,188,247	400,000	-88.10%		
21				0.00%		
22	428,000	428,000	428,000	0.00%	3,760,000	3,420,000
23	39,013,400	39,248,708	30,479,679	-21.87%	27,750,000	5,870,000

2 Show only expenditure of which funds are secured; otherwise, it must be gazetted or written confirmation of allocation must have been obtained.

B. CAPITAL BUDGET		2008/09 Budget Return					
		A BUDGET 2007/08 R	B EXPECTED 2007/08 R	C BUDGET 2008/09 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2009/10 R	BUDGET 2010/11 R
	EXPENDITURE ⁶						
24	OTHER ASSETS						
25	Other motor vehicles	5,002,000	5,516,885	5,636,600	12.69%	3,425,000	3,070,000
26	Plant & equipment	5,201,000	6,490,006	12,422,430	138.85%	7,886,400	8,248,000
27	Office equipment	183,000	1,207,762	640,070	249.77%	275,700	279,700
28	Abattoirs				0.00%		
29	Markets				0.00%		
30	Airports				0.00%		
31	Security Measures	1,430,000	1,475,857	970,000	-32.17%	2,800,000	2,970,200
32	Other	4,942,300	5,016,700	8,403,000	70.02%	6,706,100	7,142,600
33	Sub-total (Lines 25-32)	16,758,300	19,707,210	28,072,100	67.51%	21,093,200	21,710,500
34	SPECIALISED VEHICLES						
35	Refuse	1,840,000	1,840,000	1,930,000	4.89%		1,700,000
36	Fire	4,500,000	4,444,788	3,250,000	-27.78%	1,700,000	480,000
37	Conservancy				0.00%		
38	Ambulances				0.00%		
39	Buses				0.00%		
40	Sub-total (Lines 35-39)	6,340,000	6,284,788	5,180,000	-18.30%	1,700,000	2,180,000
41	TOTAL (13+23+33+40)	248,791,982	255,924,554	277,385,615	11.49%	192,714,395	143,782,604

⁶ Show only expenditure of which funds are secured; otherwise, it must be gazetted or written confirmation of allocation must have been obtained.

B. CAPITAL BUDGET		2008/09 Budget Return					
		A BUDGET 2007/08 R	B EXPECTED 2007/08 R	C BUDGET 2008/09 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2009/10 R	BUDGET 2010/11 R
42	SOURCES OF FINANCE: ¹⁰						
43	Grants and subsidies from National Government:						
44	a) Allocated 2008/09	18,035,923	31,733,242	17,052,000	-5.46%	25,038,000	28,035,000
45	b) Carry over from previous years		705,212	551,570	0.00%		
46	Sub-total (Lines 44-45)	18,035,923	32,438,454	17,603,570	-2.40%	25,038,000	28,035,000
47	Grants and subsidies from Provincial Government:						
48	a) Allocated 2008/09	8,750,000	8,750,000		-100.00%		
49	b) Carry over from previous years				0.00%		
50	Sub-total (Lines 48-49)	8,750,000	8,750,000	0	-100.00%	0	0
51	Grant and subsidies from District Municipalities: ¹¹						
52	a) Allocated 2008/09	17,300,000	17,300,000	21,113,510	22.04%	24,843,575	26,820,204
53	b) Carry over from previous years	18,286,978	18,286,978		-100.00%		
54	Sub-total (Lines 52-53)	35,586,978	35,586,978	21,113,510	-40.67%	24,843,575	26,820,204
55	TOTAL (46+50+54)	62,372,901	76,775,432	38,717,080	-37.93%	49,881,575	54,855,204
56	External Loans	35,005,931	38,562,555	49,889,400	42.52%	35,000,000	35,657,100
57	Internal Advances	134,928,150	140,586,567	188,779,135	39.91%	107,832,820	53,270,300
58	Contribution from revenue ¹²				0.00%		
59	Public contributions/donations				0.00%		
60	Other Ad Hoc Financing Sources	16,485,000			-100.00%		
61	Other				0.00%		
62	TOTAL (Lines 55-61)	248,791,982	255,924,554	277,385,615	11.49%	192,714,395	143,782,604

¹⁰ Show only funding that has been secured; otherwise, it must be gazetted or written confirmation of allocation must have been obtained.

¹¹ Must correspond with allocations to local municipalities in district municipalities' budget.

¹² Must correspond with contributions to fixed assets under Form C (Operating Budget) on page 6.

C. OPERATING BUDGET				2008/09 Budget Return		
	A BUDGET 2007/08 R	B EXPECTED 2007/08 R	C BUDGET 2008/09 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2009/10 R	BUDGET 2010/11 R
EXPENDITURE :						
Allocations to local municipalities ¹⁵				0.00%		
Salaries, wages and allowances	151,693,996	153,557,375	174,973,292	15.35%	188,537,490	200,429,970
<i>General expenditure -</i>						
Electricity bulk purchases	70,770,609	70,770,609	88,234,763	24.68%	100,723,680	114,986,871
Water bulk purchases	3,904,720	10,835,645	3,557,100	-8.90%	3,775,700	4,413,180
Sewer payments				0.00%		
Contributions to municipalities for functions & services				0.00%		
Other	75,623,606	77,726,620	84,842,428	12.19%	85,166,175	89,670,857
Repairs and maintenance	24,566,915	28,694,385	28,101,498	14.39%	29,871,419	31,939,965
<i>Capital charges -</i>						
External interest	16,709,085	16,709,085	18,312,310	9.59%	19,187,595	22,724,098
Redemption of external debt				0.00%		
Internal interest and redemption	59,036,520	53,259,526	67,789,492	14.83%	76,381,641	85,541,400
Contributions to fixed assets	46,561,660	65,505,776	64,452,030	38.42%	60,535,820	59,873,600
Contributions to special funds	824,303	1,016,808	1,217,381	47.69%	1,417,581	1,617,660
Provisions for working capital	2,904,330	2,904,330	3,793,081	30.60%	3,890,557	4,153,748
<i>Total Gross budgeted expenditure</i>	452,595,744	480,980,159	535,273,375	18.27%	569,487,658	615,351,349
Less amounts reallocated	42,915,570	36,532,814	49,828,222	16.11%	57,893,088	66,455,721
TOTAL: Net budgeted expenditure	409,680,174	444,447,345	485,445,153	18.49%	511,594,570	548,895,628

15 Only to be completed by district municipalities and must correspond with the total allocations under Form D (Allocations To Local Municipalities).

C. OPERATING BUDGET				2008/09 Budget Return		
	A BUDGET 2007/08 R	B EXPECTED 2007/08 R	C BUDGET 2008/09 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2009/10 R	BUDGET 2010/11 R
INCOME :		16				
Regional Levies				0.00%		
Property rates	95,449,013	98,250,390	106,883,275	11.98%	111,227,227	117,013,224
Electricity	124,542,979	130,903,231	147,174,395	18.17%	162,329,688	178,355,479
Water	31,308,982	30,995,739	32,848,666	4.92%	34,637,137	36,392,620
Sanitation	18,471,382	19,130,743	20,303,460	9.92%	20,613,464	20,586,195
Refuse removal	18,006,436	18,168,511	20,751,582	15.25%	20,361,495	20,781,772
Contributions by municipalities for functions & services				0.00%		
Grants ¹⁷	79,826,630	113,810,617	94,753,396	18.70%	115,524,086	134,797,062
<i>Interest and investment income:</i>						
External	15,295,000	29,500,000	32,500,000	112.49%	26,500,000	23,500,000
Internal	2,578,267	2,089,399	2,042,185	-20.79%	2,034,285	2,038,285
Other	59,367,410	69,994,784	66,365,625	11.79%	68,300,513	70,381,302
Surplus funds appropriated				0.00%		
TOTAL	444,846,099	512,843,414	523,622,584	17.71%	561,527,895	603,845,939
Surplus/(Deficit)	35,165,925	68,396,069	38,177,431	8.56%	49,933,325	54,950,311

16 Actual income and not levied income should be shown.

17 Should match with what is gazetted or written confirmation if not gazetted.

D. ALLOCATIONS TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES				2008/09 Budget Return		
	A BUDGET 2007/08 R 20	B EXPECTED 2007/08 R	C BUDGET 2008/09 R 19&21	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2009/10 R	BUDGET 2010/11 R
New allocations				0.00%		
Projects brought forward:						
Allocated 2009/10 budget						
Allocated 2008/09 budget						
Allocated 2007/08 budget						
Allocated 2006/07 budget				0.00%		
Allocated previous financial years				0.00%		
Total	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0

E. BREAKDOWN OF RECOVERABLE COSTS RELATING TO SERVICES				2008/09 Budget Return		
	Approved Establishment staff no.	Budgeted staff no.	Staff cost R	A Total cost R	B Income R	B-A Nett R
Property rates	831	988	100,504,538	316,631,128	317,507,353	876,225
Electricity	73	82	12,792,828	148,977,780	168,611,030	19,633,250
Water	63	73	7,278,302	29,172,545	48,630,186	19,457,641
Sewerage/Sanitation	108	110	11,883,777	23,679,647	37,165,950	13,486,303
Refuse removal	159	175	16,251,018	29,723,383	29,734,357	10,974
Health services	61	72	11,606,774	15,568,152	5,726,786	-9,841,366
Housing services	14	26	4,208,285	6,278,829	833,233	-5,445,596
Other						0
TOTAL	1,309	1,526	164,525,522	570,031,464	608,208,895	38,177,431

19 Must correspond with allocations to local municipalities under Form C.

20 The information furnished in the return for 2007/08 should be given.

21 A list of new allocation and a progress report on projects carried forward must be provided balancing with this column.

F. MONTHLY ACCOUNT FOR HOUSEHOLD - Large Household ²²				2008/09 Budget Return		
	A BUDGET 2007/08 R	B EXPECTED 2007/08 R	C BUDGET 2008/09 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2009/10 R	BUDGET 2010/11 R
			²³			
Rates and services charges:						
- Property rates	358.19	358.19	386.84	8.00%	408.51	435.06
- Electricity: Basic levy	195.00	195.00	218.40	12.00%	244.61	273.96
Consumption	206.10	206.10	230.83	12.00%	258.53	289.56
- Water: Basic levy				0.00%		
Consumption	83.00	83.00	88.00	6.02%	93.36	98.77
Sanitation	77.35	77.35	83.54	8.00%	90.54	95.52
Refuse removal	57.90	57.90	65.63	13.35%	68.91	73.32
Other				0.00%		
VAT on Services	86.71	86.71	96.10	10.83%	105.83	116.36
TOTAL	1,064.25	1,064.25	1,169.34	9.87%	1,270.29	1,382.55

G. MONTHLY ACCOUNT FOR HOUSEHOLD - Small Household ²⁴				2008/09 Budget Return		
	A BUDGET 2007/08 R	B EXPECTED 2007/08 R	C BUDGET 2008/09 R	C/A INCREASE / (DECREASE) %	BUDGET 2009/10 R	BUDGET 2010/11 R
			²⁵			
Rates and services charges						
- Property rates	96.39	96.39	104.10	8.00%	109.92	117.06
- Electricity: Basic levy				0.00%		
Consumption	207.37	207.37	232.25	12.00%	260.12	291.34
- Water: Basic levy				0.00%		
Consumption	65.00	65.00	68.98	6.12%	73.12	77.36
Sanitation	35.42	35.42	38.25	7.99%	40.93	43.18
Refuse removal	40.48	40.48	45.88	13.34%	48.17	51.25
Other				0.00%		
VAT on Services	48.76	48.76	53.95	10.65%	59.13	64.84
TOTAL	493.42	493.42	543.41	10.13%	591.39	645.03

22 Use as basis 1 000m² erf, 150m² improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

23 Increases necessary later due to financing the budget expenditure must be included.

24 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.

25 Increases necessary later due to financing the budget expenditure must be included.

H. LIQUIDITY DATA				2008/09 Budget Return		
	A	B	C	C/B		
	30 JUNE 2006	30 JUNE 2007	30 JUNE 2008	INCREASE /	30 JUNE 2009	30 JUNE 2010
	R	R	R	(DECREASE)	R	R
				%		
Cash/Bank Balance:						
Surplus	65,632,956	68,251,138	55,782,964	-18.27%	53,181,921	50,447,868
Deficit				0.00%		
Working capital:						
Provision for bad debts to be written off	11,376,930	666,746	2,344,335	251.61%	2,508,438	2,671,486
Provision for working capital	3,090,908	2,833,680	2,904,330	2.49%	3,793,081	3,890,557
Accumulated provision for working capital	13,883,677	16,050,611	16,610,606	3.49%	17,895,249	19,114,320
Debtors outstanding:						
Longer than 90 days	16,017,216	16,865,612	18,131,537	7.51%	20,036,222	20,953,257
61 to 90 days	1,630,016	1,354,301	1,454,892	7.43%	2,038,378	1,681,309
31 to 60 Days	2,063,495	2,687,958	2,887,939	7.44%	2,583,198	3,337,374
30 days or less	17,831,594	19,734,409	21,216,083	7.51%	22,399,437	24,517,837
TOTAL DEBTORS OUTSTANDING	37,542,321	40,642,280	43,690,451	7.50%	47,057,235	50,489,777
Creditors outstanding:						
Longer than 90 days				0.00%		
61 to 90 days				0.00%		
31 to 60 Days				0.00%		
30 days or less	51,764,964	47,516,925	52,268,618	10.00%	47,041,756	49,820,145
TOTAL CREDITORS OUTSTANDING	51,764,964	47,516,925	52,268,618	10.00%	47,041,756	49,820,145

I. EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS BY CATEGORY					2008/09 Budget Return	
	A	B	C	C/B		
	30 JUNE 2006	30 JUNE 2007	30 JUNE 2008	INCREASE /	30 JUNE 2009	30 JUNE 2010
	R	R	R	(DECREASE)	R	R
				%		
Unlisted:						
Municipal stock				0.00%		
Assurance stock				0.00%		
Long Term Deposits				0.00%		
Short Term Deposits	192,000,000	294,000,000	315,000,000	7.14%	205,000,000	140,000,000
Call Deposits	10,483,305	11,612,479	12,741,650	9.72%	13,870,825	15,000,000
Other				0.00%		
Listed:						
Other Municipal Stock				0.00%		
Other				0.00%		
TOTAL EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	202,483,305	305,612,479	327,741,650	7.24%	218,870,825	155,000,000

J. REMUNERATION PACKAGES					2008/09 Budget Return	
	A	B	C	C/A	BUDGET	BUDGET
	BUDGET	EXPECTED	BUDGET	INCREASE /	2009/10	2010/11
	2007/08	2007/08	2008/09	(DECREASE)		
	²⁶					
Municipal Manager						
Salary	624,750	531,876	574,423	-8.06%	608,888	642,377
Travel expenses/allowances	182,755	171,600	185,328	1.41%	196,448	207,252
Entertainment				0.00%		
Other	95,825	84,420	92,000	-3.99%	97,520	102,884
TOTAL	903,330	787,896	851,751	-5.71%	902,856	952,513
Senior Managers						
Number	4	4	5		5	5
Salary ²⁷	2,141,388	1,921,990	2,535,606	18.41%	2,687,742	2,835,568
Travel expenses/allowances ²⁷	605,516	564,000	757,382	25.08%	802,825	846,980
Entertainment ²⁷				0.00%		
Other ²⁷	325,800	298,320	395,600	21.42%	419,336	442,399
TOTAL	3,072,704	2,784,310	3,688,588	20.04%	3,909,903	4,124,947

26 The information furnished in the return for 2007/08 should be given.

27 Total of: All managers one level below municipal manager.

L. FREE BASIC SERVICES (FBS)

2008/09 Budget Return

This information is required to assess the implementation of Free Basic Services

Please complete each section applicable.

Each question requiring an answer is marked with a number. E.g. "G.1" refers to "General, question 1"

Items without a question number will calculate automatically from other questions.

The summary table under the "General" heading must reflect all FBS provided to households (HH) in the municipal area.

FBS for Water, Sanitation, Electricity / Energy and Refuse have detailed sections. The totals will automatically populate the summary table.

GENERAL			
G.7	Definition of Poor Household		
G.8	Source of Definition of Poor Household		
		2008/09	2009/10
		2010/11	
G.1	Total number of people in municipal area	142,772	142,772
G.2	Total number of poor people in municipal area	56,109	56,109
G.3	Total number of households in municipal area	37,115	37,115
G.4	Total number of poor households in municipal area	14,590	14,590

Summary table of FBS Provided in municipal area							
		2008/09		2009/10		2010/11	
		Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R
G.5	FBS provided for property rates (e.g. rebates for indigents etc)	12,746	13,215,000	12,875	15,536,500	13,000	17,990,150
	FBS provided for water	35,710	7,139,668	32,465	7,774,504	32,465	8,516,580
	FBS provided for sanitation	12,746	5,656,000	12,875	7,165,000	13,000	8,720,800
	FBS provided for Electricity / Energy	10,270	2,873,485	10,365	3,306,108	10,460	4,010,481
	FBS provided for Refuse	12,746	6,112,700	12,875	7,846,000	13,000	9,231,000
G.6	Other FBS provided (any other FBS not included above)						
	Total FBS provided in municipal area (total social package)	84,218	34,996,853	81,455	41,628,112	81,925	48,469,011
	Total cost per HH per annum for all FBS		416		511		592

FREE BASIC SERVICES FOR WATER (see separate section for sanitation) 2008/09 Budget Return

	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
W.1	Are you authorised to provide the service	Yes	
W.2	Monthly unit used for definition of free basic service	KL	
W.3	Free monthly units (enter a number corresponding to the unit above)	10	
	Method of identifying poor households (choose Y or N for each of the options below)		
W.4	Technical targeting (in terms of systems in place, e.g. prepaid meter)	No	
W.5	Application by customer (usually related to poverty measurement)	Yes	
W.6	Free basic to all households, increase rates for higher usage)	Yes	
W.7	Geographic targeting (e.g. poor areas)	Yes	
W.8	No. of households with piped water inside dwelling	32,465	32,465 32,465
W.9	No. of households with piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		
W.10	No. of households using public tap (community stand:distance > 200m from dwelling)	3,245	3,245 3,245
W.11	No. of households using public tap (community stand:distance < 200m from dwelling)		
W.12	No. of households with other water supply (borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc)	1,405	1,405 1,405
W.13	No. of households with no water supply		
	Total No. of households (must agree to total No. of households in municipal area -G.3)	37,115	37,115 37,115

Summary of Water FBS Provided

(HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS, Complete W.13 only, Other values will populate from detail)

2008/09 figures mandatory, leave 2009/10 and 2010/11 blank if information not available

	2008/09		2009/10		2010/11		
	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	
W.14	FBS provided by municipality (incl. wholly owned entities)	35,710	7,139,668	32,465	7,774,504	32,465	8,516,580
	FBS provided by another Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FBS provided by public entities and private institutions	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total FBS benefits in Municipal area	35,710	7,139,668	32,465	7,774,504	32,465	8,516,580
	Cost per HH per annum		200		239		262

Detail of Water FBS from Other Providers

(HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS)

(Select whether Service Agreement has been signed or not)

2008/09 figures mandatory, leave 2009/10 and 2010/11 blank if information not available

Water FBS Provided by another municipality

(select the demarcation code from list for each municipality that provides Water FBS in your municipal area)

	Demarcation Code	Agreement Signed (Y/N)	2008/09		2009/10		2010/11	
			Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R
W.15	FBS provided by							
W.16	FBS provided by							
W.17	FBS provided by							
W.18	FBS provided by							
W.19	FBS provided by							
W.20	FBS provided by							
W.21	FBS provided by							
	TOTAL		0	0	0	0	0	0

Water FBS Provided By Public Entity

(Complete each one applicable)

W.22	FBS provided by Water Board							
W.23	FBS provided by DWAF							
W.24	FBS provided by Other							
	TOTAL		0	0	0	0	0	0

W.25 Water FBS Provided by Private Entity

(Includes Public Private Partnerships (PPP))

FREE BASIC SERVICES FOR SANITATION - SEWERAGE 2008/09 Budget Return

	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
S.1	Are you authorised to provide the service	Yes	
S.2	How is sanitation generally billed to the consumer (separate tariff of part of another)	Sanitation Tariff	
S.3	How is Free Basic Service for Sanitation Provided	Sanitation Tariff	
Method of identifying poor households (choose Y or N for each of the options below)			
S.4	Technical targeting (in terms of systems in place, e.g. prepaid meter)	No	
S.5	Application by customer (usually related to poverty measurement)	Yes	
S.6	Free basic to all households, increase rates for higher usage)	No	
S.7	Geographic targeting (e.g. poor areas)	No	
S.8	No. of households with flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	32,769	32,769
S.9	No. of households with flush toilet (with septic tank)	0	0
S.10	No. of households with chemical toilet	0	0
S.11	No. of households with pit latrine (ventilated or not)	0	0
S.12	No. of households with bucket latrine	0	0
S.13	No. of households with other toilet provisions	3,000	3,000
S.14	No. of households with no toilet provisions	1,346	1,346
Total No. of households (agrees to total No. of households in municipal area - G.3)		37,115	37,115

Summary of Sanitation FBS Provided
 (HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS, Complete S.13 only, Other values will populate from detail)
 2008/09 figures mandatory, leave 2009/10 and 2010/11 blank if information not available

	2008/09		2009/10		2010/11		
	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	
S.15	FBS provided by municipality (incl. wholly owned entities)	12,746	5,656,000	12,875	7,165,000	13,000	8,720,800
	FBS provided by another Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FBS provided by public entities and private institutions	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total FBS benefits in Municipal area	12,746	5,656,000	12,875	7,165,000	13,000	8,720,800
	Cost per HH per annum		444		557		671

Detail of Sanitation FBS from Other Providers
 (HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS)
 (Select whether Service Agreement has been signed or not)
 2008/09 figures mandatory, leave 2009/10 and 2010/11 blank if information not available

Sanitation FBS Provided by another municipality
 (select the demarcation code from list for each municipality that provides Sanitation FBS in your municipal area)

	Demarcation Code	Agreement Signed (Y/N)	2008/09		2009/10		2010/11	
			Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R
S.16	FBS provided by							
S.17	FBS provided by							
S.18	FBS provided by							
S.19	FBS provided by							
S.20	FBS provided by							
S.21	FBS provided by							
S.22	FBS provided by							
TOTAL			0	0	0	0	0	0

Sanitation FBS Provided By Public Entity
 (Complete each one applicable)

S.23	FBS provided by Water Board							
S.24	FBS provided by DWAF							
S.25	FBS provided by Other							
TOTAL			0	0	0	0	0	0

Sanitation FBS Provided by Private Entity
 (Includes Public Private Partnerships (PPP))

S.26								
------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

FREE BASIC SERVICES FOR ELECTRICITY / ENERGY (completed by category A and B municipalities only) 2008/09 Budget Return

	2008/09
E.1	Monthly unit used for definition of free basic service for Electricity
E.2	Free monthly units for electricity (enter a number corresponding to the unit above)
	Method of identifying poor households (choose Y or N for each of the options below)
E.3	Technical targeting (in terms of systems in place, e.g. prepaid meter)
E.4	Application by customer (usually related to poverty measurement)
E.5	Free basic to all households, increase rates for higher usage
E.6	Geographic targeting (e.g. poor areas)
	Do you provide free basic energy for (select Yes or No for each. multiple allowed.)
E.7	Coal
E.8	Gas
E.9	Paraffin
E.10	Candle
E.11	Solar
E.12	Other

Summary of Electricity / Energy FBS Provided							
(HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS, Complete E.13 only, Other values will populate from detail)							
2008/09 figures mandatory, leave 2009/10 and 2010/11 blank if information not available							
	2008/09		2009/10		2010/11		
	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	
E.13	FBS provided by municipality (incl. wholly owned entities)	9,500	2,658,290	9,595	3,078,000	9,690	3,755,000
	FBS provided by another Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FBS provided by public entities and private institutions	770	215,195	770	228,108	770	255,481
	Total FBS benefits in Municipal area	10,270	2,873,485	10,365	3,306,108	10,460	4,010,481
	Cost per HH per annum		280		319		383

Detail of Electricity / Energy FBS from Other Providers
 (HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS)
 (Select whether Service Agreement has been signed or not)
 2008/09 figures mandatory, leave 2009/10 and 2010/11 blank if information not available

Electricity / Energy FBS Provided by another municipality								
(select the demarcation code from list for each municipality that provides Electricity / Energy FBS in your municipal area)								
	Demarcation Code	Agreement Signed (Y/N)	2008/09		2009/10		2010/11	
			Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R
E.14	FBS provided by							
E.15	FBS provided by							
E.16	FBS provided by							
E.17	FBS provided by							
E.18	FBS provided by							
E.19	FBS provided by							
E.20	FBS provided by							
	TOTAL		0	0	0	0	0	0

Electricity / Energy FBS Provided By Public Entity								
(Complete each one applicable)								
E.21	FBS provided by Eskom	Yes	770	215,195	770	228,108	770	255,481
E.22	FBS provided by Non-Grid Provider							
E.23	FBS provided by Other							
	TOTAL		770	215,195	770	228,108	770	255,481
E.24	Electricity / Energy FBS Provided by Private Entity							
	(Includes Public Private Partnerships PPP)							

FREE BASIC SERVICES FOR REFUSE - SOLID WASTE (completed by category A and B municipalities only) 2008/09 Budget Return

	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
R.1	How is refuse generally billed to the consumer (separate tariff of part of another)	Refuse Tariff	
R.2	How is Free Basic Service for refuse Provided	Refuse Tariff	
	Method of identifying poor households (choose Y or N for each of the options below)		
R.3	Technical targeting (in terms of systems in place, e.g. prepaid meter)	No	
R.4	Application by customer (usually related to poverty measurement)	Yes	
R.5	Free basic to all households, increase rates for higher usage)	No	
R.6	Geographic targeting (e.g. poor areas)	No	
R.7	No. of households with refuse removed at least once a week	35,269	35,269
R.8	No. of households with refuse removed less than once a week	0	
R.9	No. of households using communal refuse dump	0	
R.10	No. of households using own refuse dump	0	
R.11	No. of households with other rubbish disposal	0	
R.12	No. of households with no rubbish disposal	1,846	1,846
	Total No. of households (must agree to total No. of households in municipal area - G.3)	37,115	37,115

Summary of Refuse FBS Provided

(HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS, Complete R.13 only, Other values will populate from detail)
 2008/09 figures mandatory, leave 2009/10 and 2010/11 blank if information not available

	2008/09		2009/10		2010/11		
	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	
R.13	FBS provided by municipality (incl. wholly owned entities)	12,746	6,112,700	12,875	7,846,000	13,000	9,231,000
	FBS provided by another Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FBS provided by public entities and private institutions	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total FBS benefits in Municipal area	12,746	6,112,700	12,875	7,846,000	13,000	9,231,000
	Cost per HH per annum		480		609		710

Detail of Refuse FBS from Other Providers

(HH = No. of HH receiving FBS, Cost = cost of providing FBS)
 (Select whether Service Agreement has been signed or not)
 2008/09 figures mandatory, leave 2009/10 and 2010/11 blank if information not available

Refuse FBS Provided by another municipality

(select the demarcation code from list for each municipality that provides Refuse FBS in your municipal area)

	Demarcation Code	Agreement Signed (Y/N)	2008/09		2009/10		2010/11	
			Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R	Number HH	Cost R
R.14	FBS provided by							
R.15	FBS provided by							
R.16	FBS provided by							
R.17	FBS provided by							
R.18	FBS provided by							
R.19	FBS provided by							
R.20	FBS provided by							
	TOTAL		0	0	0	0	0	0

R.21	Refuse FBS Provided by Private Entity							
	(Include Public Private Partnerships PPP)							

M. PROPERTY RATES**2008/09 Budget Return**

This information is being collected to assess readiness for implementation of the proposed new legislation on property rates

Please complete each section applicable.

Where a drop down list is provided, please select one of the alternatives.

All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

Rates in the Rand should be expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

GENERAL

Are municipal by laws in place to give effect to rates policy ? (Y/N)	No
Is a municipal valuer appointed? (Y/N)	Yes
Number of assistant valuers used (Full Time Equivalents - FTE - expressed as a fraction)	3.0
Number of data collectors used (FTE)	3.0
Number of internal valuers used (FTE)	1.0
Number of external valuers used (FTE)	
Number of additional valuers required to implement new system (FTE)	
Is a valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	No
How long will it take to implement a new valuation role? (select one)	12 months
Is the residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	No

Summary for All Property Categories

Total number of properties	41,781
Total Value used for rating 2008/09 (Rand)	744,142,841
Total Land Value 2008/09 (Rand)	744,142,841
Total Value of Improvements 2008/09 (Rand)	3,213,769,540
Total Market Value 2008/09 (Rand)	0
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2008/09 (Rand)	106,228,725
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2008/09 (Rand)	105,612,598
Expecteded Collection Rate 2008/09 (%)	99.42%
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2007/08 (Rand)	95,449,013
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2007/08 (Rand)	94,480,013
Expected Collection Rate 2007/08 (%)	98.98%

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY		2008/09 Budget Return			
	Residential	Vacant Land	Business & Commercial	Industrial	
Do you currently levy property rates on this category? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Total number of properties for category	27,199	10,173	489	242	
Are all properties currently valued? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	
Estimated number of properties not valued. (answer if N to above)	2,582	697	4	1	
Number of Appeals in 2007/08					
Number of supplemental assessments					
Number of Appeals finalised in 2007/08					
Years since last valuation (select one)	>5	>5	>5	>5	
Frequency of valuation (select one)	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used for category (select one)	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	
Base of valuation (select one)	Land & Improvements	Land & Improvements	Land & Improvements	Land & Improvements	
Do you use a combination of rating types - uniform, variable, flat, other? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Do you use a flat rate as part of your indigent policy to target lower valued properties? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	
Other than the flat rate (above) is the balance rated by uniform rate or variable rate? (select one)	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	
Most common rate (average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026)	0.142800	0.223200	0.223200	0.223200	
Total Value used for rating 2008/09 (Rand)	312,782,764	175,447,345	112,616,738	29,980,000	
Total Land Value 2008/09 (Rand)	31,782,764	175,447,345	112,616,738	29,980,000	
Total Value of Improvements 2008/09 (Rand)	1,903,236,715	6,388,950	767,091,265	130,087,800	
Total Market Value 2008/09 (Rand)					
Exemptions/reductions/rebates (based on)	Combination	Combination	Combination	Combination	
Budgeted Income forgone 2008/09 through exemptions/reductions/rebates (Rand)					
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2008/09 (Rand)					
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2008/09 (Rand)					
Expected Collection Rate 2008/09 (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2007/08 (Rand)					
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2007/08 (Rand)					
Expected Collection Rate 2007/08 (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY		2008/09 Budget Return			
	Public benefit organizations (i.e. Private schools, churches	State-owned	Communal land/State trust land	Public service infrastructure	
Do you currently levy property rates on this category? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	No	No	
Total number of properties for category	115	72		24	
Are all properties currently valued? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	
Estimated number of properties not valued. (answer if N to above)	1			13	
Number of Appeals in 2007/08					
Number of supplemental assessments					
Number of Appeals finalised in 2007/08					
Years since last valuation (select one)	>5	>5		>5	
Frequency of valuation (select one)	5	5		5	
Method of valuation used for category (select one)	Market Value	Market Value		Market Value	
Base of valuation (select one)	Land & Improvements	Land & Improvements		Land & Improvements	
Do you use a combination of rating types - uniform, variable, flat, other? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes		Yes	
Do you use a flat rate as part of your indigent policy to target lower valued properties? (Y/N)	No	No		No	
Other than the flat rate (above) is the balance rated by uniform rate or variable rate? (select one)	Variable	Variable		Variable	
Most common rate (average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026)	0.223200	0.178800		0.223200	
Total Value used for rating 2008/09 (Rand)	21,364,066	12,519,100		22,687,425	
Total Land Value 2008/09 (Rand)	21,364,066	12,519,100		22,687,425	
Total Value of Improvements 2008/09 (Rand)	133,607,850	94,180,700		5,872,100	
Total Market Value 2008/09 (Rand)					
Exemptions/reductions/rebates (based on)	Combination	Combination		Combination	
Budgeted Income forgone 2008/09 through exemptions/reductions/rebates (Rand)					
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2008/09 (Rand)					
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2008/09 (Rand)					
Expecteded Collection Rate 2008/09 (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2007/08 (Rand)					
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2007/08 (Rand)					
Expected Collection Rate 2007/08 (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY	2008/09 Budget Return		
	Agricultural	Mining Properties	Other
Do you currently levy property rates on this category? (Y/N)	No	No	No
Total number of properties for category	2,035		24
Are all properties currently valued? (Y/N)	No	No	Yes
Estimated number of properties not valued. (answer if N to above)	1,994		
Number of Appeals in 2007/08			
Number of supplemental assessments			
Number of Appeals finalised in 2007/08			
Years since last valuation (select one)	>5		>5
Frequency of valuation (select one)	5		5
Method of valuation used for category (select one)	Market Value		Market Value
Base of valuation (select one)	Land & Improvements		Land & Improvements
Do you use a combination of rating types - uniform, variable, flat, other? (Y/N)	Yes		Yes
Do you use a flat rate as part of your indigent policy to target lower valued properties? (Y/N)	No		No
Other than the flat rate (above) is the balance rated by uniform rate or variable rate? (select one)	Variable		Variable
Most common rate (average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026)	0.223200		0.223200
Total Value used for rating 2008/09 (Rand)	69,322,550		4,113,250
Total Land Value 2008/09 (Rand)	69,322,550		4,113,250
Total Value of Improvements 2008/09 (Rand)	157,204,900		16,099,260
Total Market Value 2008/09 (Rand)			
Exemptions/reductions/rebates (based on)	Combination		Combination
Budgeted Income forgone 2008/09 through exemptions/reductions/rebates (Rand)			
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2008/09 (Rand)			
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2008/09 (Rand)			
Expected Collection Rate 2008/09 (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Total Rate Revenue Budget 2007/08 (Rand)			
Total Rate Revenue Expected to Collect 2007/08 (Rand)			
Expected Collection Rate 2007/08 (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

M. COMPLETED BY:	
Name:	Mrs Lizette Prinsloo
Designation:	Assistant Town Treasurer : Budget Office
Telephone number:	(013) 249 7112
Cell number:	083 955 6666
Your reference number:	
Who to contact in your absence:	Miss Elmari Wassermann (013) 249 7106

BEC : BUDGET EVALUATION CHECKLIST								
Save File as : Muncde_BEC_ccyy_Y.XLS (e.g.: GT411_BEC_2005_Y)								
Change Year End (ccyy) to Financial Year End (e.g.: 2005 for year 2004/2005)								
Change Muncde to your own municipal code (e.g.: GT411)								
Enter Reference (max 50 char) and Comments (max 150 char) as needed, Answer Yes or No or NA under 1. OR under 1. and 2.								
To Save File press the following keys at the same time with Caps Lock off: Ctrl Shift S								
Year End	2009		Municipality Code	Muncde		ERROR= some answers missing	0	0
Section	Item	Question	Evidenced By	Reference	Answer	Answer	Comments	
	0100	General			1.			
	0105	Does the municipality have municipal entities or propose to create them in this budget period? (either wholly or partly under the control of the municipality)			No			
	0200	Budget preparation process (S.21)			1.			
21	0205	Budget process documentation exits setting out time frames and responsibilities	sight existence of any budget process documentation		Yes		C18/08/2007 & Budget Framework Workshop	
21	0210	Includes key deadlines for: preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget; and any related consultative processes	budget process documentation must include		Yes		C18/08/2007	
21	0215	Includes key deadlines for: annual review of IDP; tabling and adoption of any amendments; and any related consultative processes	budget process documentation must include		Yes		C18/08/2007	
21	0220	Includes key deadlines for: annual review of budget related policies; tabling and adoption of any amendments; and any related consultative processes	budget process documentation must include		Yes		C18/08/2007	
21	0225	Includes Key deadlines for any consultative processes forming part of the processes for tabling and adopting the budget	budget process documentation must include		Yes		C18/08/2007	
21	0230	Process documentation was tabled to Council	proof the documentation was tabled regardless of date		Yes		C18/08/2007 - 30 August 2007	
21	0235	Process documentation tabled 10 months before the start of the budget year (31 August)	date tabled to be sighted		Yes		C18/08/2007	
21	0240	A consultative process is detailed in the budget process documentation	sight existence of any consultative process		Yes		Consultation process was included but not detailed. Only finalized with tabling of budget during March.	
21	0245	Incorporates review of national & provincial budgets - including sector departments, DoRA, Budget Forums	consultative process must include		Yes			
21	0250	Provides for consultation with other municipalities in the region	For a Local - the district and all other locals in the district. For a District - all locals in the district.		No			
21	0255	Provides for consultation with the relevant provincial treasury	consultative process must include		Yes		Budget submitted to provincial treasury for comments and inputs and is invited to attend public participation process	
	0300	Budget timing (S.16,24)			1.			
16	0305	Annual budget tabled by 1 April	sight date of formal agenda item.		Yes		C41/03/2008 - 27 March 2008	
24	0310	Approval of the annual budget considered by 31 May	sight date of the formal agenda item.		Yes		C26/05/2008 - 20 May 2008	
16	0315	Annual budget adopted by 30 June	sight date of formal council resolution on budget		Yes		C05/06/2008 - 19 June 2008	
	0400	Content of tabled and approved budget			1.			
16	0405	Annual budget tabled is accompanied by appropriate draft resolutions and documentation	Score "yes" only if all of the questions for the following two sections are answered "yes" for tabled budget.		Yes		Annexure A, page 29 - 95	
17, 24	0410	Annual Budget approved is accompanied by appropriate resolutions and documentation	Score "yes" only if all of the questions for the following two sections are answered "yes" for approved budget.		Yes		C05/06/2008 - 19 June 2008	
	0500	Budget Resolution (S.17,24)			1.Approved	2.Tabled		
17(3), 24(2)	0505	Resolution approves budget and refers to documentation			Yes	Yes	Annexure A, page 43 - 95	
17(3), 24(2)	0510	Resolution imposes rates, taxes and tariffs required for the budget year			Yes	Yes	Annexure A, page 43 - 95	
24(2)	0515	Resolution approves measurable performance objectives for each revenue source and vote			Yes	Yes	Annexure A, page 43 - 95	

Year End Section	2009 Item	Question	Municipality Code Evidenced By	Muncde Reference	Answer	Answer	ERROR= some answers missing	0	0
24(2)	0520	Resolution approves changes to IDP	(sight mention of review of IDP)		No	No	No changes were necessary, IDP revision for 2008 approved on 10 March 2008, CC01/03/2008		
24(2)	0525	Resolution approves changes to budget related policies	(sight mention of review of budget related policies)		Yes	Yes			
	0600	Budget Documentation referenced in the resolution Includes (S.17,24)			1.Approved	2.Tabled			
17	0605	Capital and operating revenue by source for the budget year and indicative for 2 subsequent years			Yes	Yes	Shedule 1 - 2 Page 97 - 98		
17	0610	Appropriating operating and capital expenditure by vote for the budget year and indicative for 2 subsequent years			Yes	Yes	Shedule 3 - Shedule 5 Page 101 - 110		
17	0615	Estimated operating and capital revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year	This refers to the estimate for the 2007/08 year when preparing the 2008/09 budget		Yes	Yes	Shedule 1 - 6 Page 97 - 115		
17	0620	Actual operating and capital revenue and expenditure by vote for the year preceding the current year	This refers to the actual for the 2006/07 year when preparing the 2008/09 budget (note if audited)		Yes	Yes	Shedule 1 - 6 Page 97 - 115		
17(1)	0625	Statement as per s.215(3) of the Constitution - proposals for financing any anticipated deficit, indication of intentions regarding borrowing and other forms of public liability	This covered in further requirements for the budget document below. Answer not required here.		Yes	Yes	Supporting Table 8 Page 201		
17(3)	0630	Measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget taking into account the IDP			Yes	Yes			
17(3)	0635	A projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source broken down per month			Yes	Yes	Supporting Table 13 Page 209		
17(3)	0640	Proposed amendments to the IDP following the annual review in terms of S34 of MSA			No	No	No amendments were necessary		
17(3)	0645	Proposed amendments to budget related policies			No	No	No amendments were necessary		
17(3)	0650	Particulars of municipal investments			Yes	Yes	Supporting Table 6 Page 197		
17(3)	0655	Prescribed information on entities. Particulars on new entities or proposed. Proposed service delivery agreements or amendments to existing.	See question 0105 for applicability. If No to question 0105, NA. If Yes to question 0105, sight particulars of entities in budget documentation		NA	NA			
17(3)	0660	Proposed allocation to entities or external mechanisms.	If No to question 0105, NA. If Yes to question 0105, sight particulars of entities in budget documentation.		NA	NA			
17(3)	0665	Proposed allocations to organs of state, other bodies per s.67(1) (?Grants to community groups?)			NA	NA			
17(3)	0670	Proposed allocation/s to other municipalities	District municipalities must complete Yes, or No. Others may complete Yes, No or NA.		NA	NA			
17(3)	0675	Budgeted salaries, allowances etc for Councillors, Political Office bearers, Municipal Manager, CFO, Senior Managers reporting to MM and those with salary equivalent to Senior Managers.			Yes	Yes	Supporting Table 10 Page 205		
17(3)	0680	Budgeted salaries, allowances etc for board directors and senior managers of entities (wholly or partly owned)	If yes to question 0105, sight appropriate documentation. Otherwise NA		Yes	Yes	Supporting Table 11 Page 206		

Year End Section	2009	Municipality Code	Muncde	ERROR= some answers missing	0	0
Item	Question	Evidenced By	Reference	Answer	Answer	Comments
0700	Further requirements for budget document adopted by council for public distribution (Finance Management Reforms)			1.Approved	2.Tabled	
0705	The document attempts to cover the headings set out in the budget framework published as part of the Budget and Finance Management Reform Programme	The table of contents provides clear evidence that the following are considered		Yes	Yes	
0710	Review of other long term plans (IDP, Capital Investment Plans Long Term Fiscal framework etc)			Yes	Yes	
0715	Fiscal Overview			Yes	Yes	Report on Annual Budget Page29 - 42
0720	Review of previous financial performance			Yes	Yes	Report on Annual Budget Page29 - 42
0725	Statement of medium term fiscal outlook			Yes	Yes	Report on Annual Budget Page29 - 42
0730	Summary of future financing arrangements			Yes	Yes	Report on Annual Budget Page29 - 42
0735	Statement of investments and medium term strategy			Yes	Yes	Report on Annual Budget Page29 - 42
0740	Summary of budget related policies			Yes	Yes	Report on Annual Budget Page29 - 42
0745	Summary of assumptions used in budget			Yes	Yes	Report on Annual Budget Page29 - 42
0750	Statement of revenue and tariff setting policies and strategies			Yes	Yes	Report on Annual Budget Page29 - 42
0755	Forecast of future financial results and performance			Yes	Yes	Report on Annual Budget Page29 - 42
0760	Summary of fiscal benchmarks and ratios			Yes	Yes	Report on Annual Budget Page29 - 42
0765	The budget speech addresses a multi year budget (3 years) and gives a broad understanding of the budget			Yes	Yes	Page2 - 27
0770	Tables and graphs are used			Yes	Yes	
0775	Contains a budgeted (3 yr) statement of financial performance			Yes	Yes	
0780	Contains a budgeted (3 yr) statement of financial position			Yes	Yes	
0785	Contains a budgeted (3yr) statement of cash flows			Yes	Yes	
0790	Contains a budgeted (3 yr) statement of changes in community wealth			No	No	
0795	All of the above documents are in accordance with the specimen financial statements ??	Check the line items of the specimen statements against the statements submitted. Non compliance for one statement scores a "No"		Yes	Yes	
0800	Contains a three year capital budget minimum three year	minimum three year		1.Approved	2.Tabled	
0805	The budget adopted is at a high level (similar to F2.1)			Yes	Yes	Shedule 1 - 6 Page 97 - 115
0810	Form F2.1 according to GFS classification is included in the budget documentation			Yes	Yes	Annexure D, Page 216 - 217
0815	A reconciliation between the Budget and IDP is provided	Check that the approved annual budget for operating and capital agrees to the first year of the IDP to be implemented. Perform the same check for the 2 indicative years.		Yes	Yes	Supporting Table 3 - 5 Page 171 - 173

Year End	2009		Municipality Code	Muncde			ERROR= some answers missing	0	0
Section	Item	Question	Evidenced By	Reference	Answer	Answer	Comments		
	0900	Budget formats for submission to NT (balanced to adopted budget, for three years and submitted electronically)			1.Approved	2.Tabled			
	0905	Appendix A including new forms for free basic services and property rates	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	AppA_MP313_2009_Y		
	0910	OSB - Budgeted statement of financial performance	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	MP313_OSB_2009_Y		
	0915	CFB - Budgeted cash flow statement	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	MP313_CFB_2009_Y		
	0920	BS - Budgeted statement of financial position	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	MP313_BS_2009_Y		
	0925	CA - Budgeted capital acquisitions	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	MP313_CA_2009_Y		
	0930	AM - Asset management details including disposals etc	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	MP313_AM_2009_Y		
	0935	GSG - Budgeted grants and subsidies given	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically. Districts must include allocations to locals by demarcation code		Yes	Yes	MP313_GSG_2009_Y		
	0940	GSR - Budgeted grants and subsidies received & proceeds from sale of assets	balanced, for three years, submitted electronically		Yes	Yes	MP313_GSR_2009_Y		
	0945	SP - Linking of the budget to the IDP	Balanced to F2.1 for operating and capital		Yes	Yes	MP313_SP_2009_Y		
	1000	Funding of Expenditure (S.18, 19)			1.				
	1005	Opex funded from realistic anticipated revenues and cash backed accumulated funds from previous surpluses not committed	Revenue balances to expenditure. Check cash backed accumulated funds. Realistic test done below.		Yes				
	1010	Capital funded from above plus borrowing	Sources of finance for capital equals expenditure, grants are gazetted etc.		Yes		R35 - Million - 2nd payment of 3yr external loan		
	1015	Revenue projections realistic	Compare actual collection amount and rate for previous years with projected.		Yes				
	1020	Capital projects approved	Sight approval resolution referring to list of capital projects		Yes				
	1025	Approval for capital projects considers all capital costs and operating costs	Sight specifics in the documentation on approved capital projects		Yes		Section 19, 20 May 2008 C25/05/2008		
	1100	Publication, Distribution & Consultation once budget tabled (S.22,23,24)			1.				
22	1105	Tabled budget and supporting documents in 17(3) made public (chapter 4 of the MSA) immediately after tabled and invite the local community to make representations in connection with the budget	sight evidence of budget publication with date and invitation for representations		Yes		Advertisement placed 8 April 2008		
22	1110	Tabled budget submitted in printed and electronic format to NT and other national and provincial departments	evidence by NT receipt of budget document, resolution, Appendix A and B		Yes		04-Apr-08		
22	1115	Tabled budget submitted in either printed or electronic to prescribed national or provincial organs of state and other municipalities affected by the budget	Sight letters accompanying the budget documentation		Yes		07-Apr-08		
23	1120	Consultation on the tabled budget takes place in accordance with S.23	Difficult to evidence		Yes		C05/06/2008 Submissions addressed in report to Council		
	1200	Publication, Distribution once budget approved			1.				
24(3)	1205	The accounting officer submits the approved annual budget to the national treasury and the relevant provincial treasury	sight date of receipt at NT (budget document and all related information required to complete this evaluation). Sight copy of letter to provincial treasury.		Yes		25-Jun-08		

Year End	2009		Municipality Code	Muncde			ERROR= some answers missing	0	0
Section	Item	Question	Evidenced By	Reference	Answer	Answer	Comments		
	1300	Service delivery and budget implementation plans (S.53, 69)			1.				
69(3)	1305	Accounting officer submits draft service delivery and implementation plan to mayor no later than 14 days after approval of budget	Memo from accounting officer presenting the SDBIP to the Mayor - signed and dated		Yes		M33/06/2008, 1 July 2008		
53(1)	1310	Mayor ensures that service delivery and budget implementation plan is approved within 28 days of approval of budget	Date of formal approval of SDBIP		Yes		M33/06/2008, 1 July 2008		
	1315	Mayor to ensure that the following is made public within 14 days of approval of service delivery and budget implementation plan	evidence of publication and date		Yes				
53(3)	1320	Revenue and expenditure projections for each month	Specific information made public. Date made public		Yes				
53(3)	1325	Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter	Specific information made public. Date made public		Yes				
	1400	Annual performance agreements for municipal manager and other senior managers (S,69, 53 and 57 of MSA)			1.				
69(3)	1405	Accounting officer submits draft performance agreements to Mayor no later than 14 days after approval of budget	Memo or letter from accounting officer to mayor - signed and dated		Yes				
53(1)	1410	Mayor to ensure that performance agreements comply with MFMA to promote sound financial management	Performance agreements reference MFMA and "promoting sound financial management"		Yes				
53(1)	1415	Mayor to ensure that agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and service delivery implementation plan	Report with SDBIP states that performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives.		Yes				
53(3)	1420	Mayor to ensure performance agreements made public within 14 days after approval of SDIP	Evidence of publication and date		Yes				
53(3)	1425	Mayor to ensure performance agreements submitted to Council and MEC for local government in the province	Evidenced by Council report and letter to MEC		Yes				
75	1430	Have the budget and budget related policies been placed on the website			Yes				